

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2025/26

CONTENTS

1	MAYOR'S REPORT	3
1.1	BUDGET STATEMENT	4
1.2	OPERATING FUNDING	4
1.3	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	5
1.4	CAPITAL FUNDING AND BUDGET	5
1.5	INFRASTRUCTURE	5
2	COUNCIL RESOLUTION	6
3	EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	6
3.1	INTRODUCTION	6
3.2	BACKGROUND	6
4.	OPERATING FUNDING	6
4.1	OPERATING REVENUE	7
4.2	OPERATING EXPENDITURE	8
4.3	CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	9
4.4	IMPACT OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	10
4.5	RATIONS FOR THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET IS AS FOLLOWS	10
5	BUDGET RELATED POLICIES	10
5.1	THE FOLLOWING BUDGET RELATED POLICIES ARE STILL ACTIVE TO SUPPORT THE ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	10
6	BUDGET ANALYSIS	11
7	CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT	11
8	CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION	12
8.1	WATER SUPPLY	13
8.2	SANITATION	13
9	FINAL BUDGET TABLES (B1-B10)	15-38
10	PROJECT LIST FOR MTREF PROJECTS	39-44
11	PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION	45-78
12	BUDGET FUNDING	79
12.1	OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING	79-80
13	QUALITY CERTIFICATE	81
14	BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE	82

MAYOR'S REPORT

PART 1 - ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2025/26

2025/26 Adjustment Budget by Executive Mayor Cllr Mamedupi Teffo during a council meeting, Microsoft Teams-27 February 2026.

It is my honour to, in compliance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and relevant Treasury regulations, present to this council a proposed adjustment budget for the financial year 2025/26.

The 2025/26 MTREF was approved on 23 May 2025 in accordance with Section 24 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003) (MFMA).

In terms of Section 28 of the MFMA, a municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget. Municipal budget and reporting regulation (MBRR) 23(1) and (2) state that an adjustments budget may be tabled at the municipal council, any time after the mid-term budget and performance assessment, but not later than February of the current year. It further states that only one adjustments budget may be tabled, except when additional revenues are allocated from the national and provincial adjustments budgets.

Section 28(2) provides guidelines on when an adjustments budget can be prepared and subsection (2)(b) to (g) stipulates the limitations, as to timing or frequency.

Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. No 56 of 2003 states:

(1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through and adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget –

(a) must adjust the revenue the revenue and expenditure estimate downward if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate.

(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality spending programmes already budgeted for.

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote.

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current financial year was approved by the council;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget.

(g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Taking into account the mid-term performance, an adjustments budget is necessary mainly to:

- To address the impending shortfall on the service charges revenue
- To address overspending on various line items
- To authorise the utilization of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote

- To appropriate roll-over grants that were approved during the financial year
- To appropriate additional grant funding that have been received
- To accommodate the implementation of the new wage adjustment and the expenditure incurred on the ex-gratia payments

The adjustment budget considers the MFMA Circular 42 and National Treasury directive that the Capricorn District Municipality must ensure that 2025/26 Adjustment Budget is funded from realistically anticipated revenues to be collected.

Capricorn District Municipality is committed to ensuring that it stabilizes its finances through the implementation of a revenue enhancement strategy and this will be achieved over a medium-term period

1.1 Budget statement

The adjustment budget was adjusted downwards from R 1 423 804 000 to R1 421 591 000. This budget comprises of R 1 062 632 000 operational income and R 430 571 000 capital income.

1.2 Operating funding

- LG SETA grant: the municipality received an allocation of R597 000.
- Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG): adjusted downward with R5 000 000
- Other income: adjusted upward with an amount of R190 000.
- Water sales: adjusted downward with R14 000 000 and Sales on sanitations: adjusted upwards with R190 000.
- Interest on water debtors: adjusted upwards with R 10 000 000.

1.3 Operating expenditure

Operating expenditure increased with R 30 009 000 from the 2025/26 adjusted budget. The overall operating expenditure inclusive of non-cashflow items amounts to R 1 297 665 000.

1.4 Capital funding and budget

Capital conditional grants have an increase of R 5 000 000, for Water Service Infrastructure grant due to the reduction on sanitation budget.

1.5 Infrastructure: We are pleased that about 96% of the capital budget is allocated to our core mandate - water, which include operations and maintenance of water schemes. To this end, R415m is set aside for water projects, R15m for corporate services.

Notwithstanding budgetary constraint, the rest of the budget votes per department will see no significant increases.

That, in terms of Section 28(2) of the MFMA, the proposed 2025/26 adjustments budget (operating and capital) be approved as set out in this report;

Honourable Speaker, I therefore take this opportunity to submit to this Council for approval.

I thank you!

2. COUNCIL RESOLUTION

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY



EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 27
FEBRUARY 2026

OC 04/2025 – 2026/6.1.1

2025/2026 Budget Adjustment

COUNCIL RESOLUTION

Council has duly:

(a) **Approved**, the report on 2025/2026 Budget Adjustment with:

- (i) Total expenditure adjusted upward from **R1 610 450 000** to **R1 728 236 000** (adjusted with **R117 786 000**).
- (ii) Total non-cash items adjusted upward from **R177 753 000** to **R235 033 000** (adjusted with **R57 280 000**).
- (iii) Total expenditure adjusted upward from **R1 432 697 000** to **R1 493 203 000** (adjusted with **R60 506 000**).
- (iv) Total capital expenditure adjusted upward from **R400 074 000** to **R430 571 000** (adjusted with **R30 497 000**).

CERTIFIED AS A TRUE EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES



CLLR KHOLOFELO LEHONG
COUNCIL SPEAKER



27/02/2026
DATE

1

3. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

In terms of section 28(1) of the MFMA, a municipality may revise an approved budget through and adjustment budget. This is to highlight the budget information to comply with the MFMA.

3.2 BACKGROUND

The municipal council has approved budget for implementation of programmes and other logistics for the 2025/26 financial year. An analysis done on the expenditure trends throughout the first 6 months of the financial year and there was a need to adjust. There is a strain experienced in this 2025/26 budget year, mostly on repairs and maintenance.

4. OPERATIONAL FUNDING

The municipality realised an increase of R 30 009 000 which includes:

CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY						
OPERATIONAL FUNDING						
Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Equitable share	856 194 000			856 194 000		856 194 000
LG Seta	-			-	597 000	597 000
FMG	1 000 000			1 000 000		1 000 000
RRAMS	2 840 000			2 840 000		2 840 000
MIG	31 187 000			31 187 000		31 187 000
EPWP	3 659 000			3 659 000		3 659 000
WSIG	10 000 000			10 000 000	(5 000 000)	5 000 000
Interest on Investments	63 922 000			63 922 000		63 922 000
Other income	48 000			48 000	190 000	238 000
Sales water	49 944 000			49 944 000	(14 000 000)	35 944 000
Sales sanitation	288 000			288 000	1 000 000	1 288 000
Interest on debtors	15 000 000			15 000 000	10 000 000	25 000 000
Transfer (to)/from capital revenue	(3 644 000)	(6 602 000)	8 787 000	(1 459 000)	37 222 000	35 763 000
TOTAL FUNDING	1 030 438 000	(6 602 000)	8 787 000	1 032 623 000	30 009 000	1 062 632 000

The total operational revenue, was adjusted upward from R 1 030 438 000 to R 1 062 632 000 which includes:

4.1 OPERATING REVENUE

Cash backed revenue of R 37 222 000.00 from the 2024/25 financial year to fund a portion of total expenditure.

The municipality realised an overall increase of R 30 009 000.00 which includes:

4.1.1 LG SETA grant: adjusted upward with R597 000.00

4.1.2 Reduction in Water Sales: R 14 000 000.00.

4.1.3 Transfer of revenue to Operational funding from Capital budget of R37 222 000.00

4.1.4 Sales on sanitations: adjusted upwards with R1 000 000.00

4.1.5 Other income: adjusted upwards with R190 000.00

4.1.6 Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG): adjusted downward with R5 000 000.00 and is transferred to WSIG Capital

4.1.7 Interest on water debtors: adjusted upwards with R 10 000 000.00

4.2 OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Council approved an operating expenditure budget amounting to R1 297 665 000

OPERATIONAL EXPENDITURE							
COSTS ELEMENTS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Salaries	456 758 000	495 324 000	(177 000)	-	495 147 000	(28 112 000)	467 035 000
Councillors' allowances	19 538 000	20 516 000	-	-	20 516 000	(1 886 000)	18 630 000
General expenses	266 514 000	282 785 000	3 022 000	220 000	286 027 000	1 972 000	287 999 000
Operating projects	68 302 000	84 388 000	2 155 000	527 000	87 070 000	(10 665 000)	76 405 000
Actuarial gains and losses	19 615 000	20 989 000	-	-	20 989 000	(9 000 000)	11 989 000
Inventory consumed	111 188 000	104 651 000	147 000	40 000	104 838 000	19 000 000	123 838 000
Repairs and maintenance	56 184 000	29 728 000	(11 749 000)	8 000 000	25 979 000	36 700 000	62 679 000
Debt impairment	95 573 000	32 616 000	-	-	32 616 000	65 000 000	97 616 000
Depreciation	121 327 000	137 194 000	-	-	137 194 000	14 280 000	151 474 000
Total	1 214 999 000	1 208 191 000	(6 602 000)	8 787 000	1 210 376 000	87 289 000	1 297 665 000
Total cashflow transactions	1 007 155 000	1 030 438 000	(6 602 000)	8 787 000	1 032 623 000	30 009 000	1 062 632 000

4.2.1 Salaries: adjusted downward with R28 112 000.00 due to savings on vacant positions.

4.2.2 Councillors' allowances: adjusted downward with R1 886 000.00 to align with the current upper limits.

4.2.3 General expenses: adjusted upwards with R1 972 000.00

4.2.4 Operating projects: adjusted downwards with R 10 665 000 due to a reduction in sanitation projects.

4.2.5 Actuarial gains and losses: adjusted downward with R9 000 000

4.2.6 Water inventory: adjusted upward with R19 000 000.

4.2.7 Repairs and maintenance: adjusted upward with R 36 700 000 for building maintenance (R2 700 000) and water and operations department (R 34 000 000).

4.2.8 Debt impairment: adjusted upward with R 65 000 000 to alignment to 2024/25 audit results. (2024/25 actual audit results amounted to R 95 846 938).

4.2.9 Depreciation (inclusive of impairments and derecognitions): adjusted upward with R 14 280 000 to align to 2024/25 audit results. (2024/25) actual audit results amounted to R 118 808 422).

4.3 CAPITAL BUDGET

Capital funding movements had an overall decrease of R32 222 000.00 which consists of:

CAPEX FUNDING							
COSTS ELEMENTS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG	126 302 000	145 000 000			145 000 000	5 000 000	150 000 000
MIG	274 999 000	244 722 000			244 722 000		244 722 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	(25 568 000)	3 644 000	6 602 000	(8 787 000)	1 459 000	(37 222 000)	(35 763 000)
	396 262 000	393 366 000	6 602 000	(8 787 000)	391 181 000	(32 222 000)	358 959 000

4.3.1 Water Services Infrastructure Grant: adjusted upwards with R 5 000 000.00

4.3.2 Transfer to operational revenue from capital funding of – R 37 222 000.00

4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Capital expenditure had an overall increase of R 30 497 000.00 which consist of:

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE							
COSTS ELEMENTS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Water implementation	406 619 000	365 216 000	-	-	365 216 000	27 307 000	392 523 000
Operations and maintenance	61 926 000	10 500 000	11 602 000	-	22 102 000	-	22 102 000
Sanitation	-	5 000 000	(5 000 000)	-	-	-	-
Corporate services	18 042 000	12 650 000	-	106 000	12 756 000	3 190 000	15 946 000
	486 587 000	393 366 000	6 602 000	106 000	400 074 000	30 497 000	430 571 000

4.4.1 **Water implementation** : adjusted upward with the amount of R 27 307 000 to cater for the implementation of water projects.

4.4.2 Capital expenditure under **Corporate Services** : adjusted upward with the amount of R 3 190 000.00

CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Financial system enhancements	1 000 000			1 000 000	1 500 000	2 500 000
Access Control and Camera System	50 000			50 000		50 000
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000			200 000		200 000
IT Software	55 000			55 000		55 000
IT hardware	1 000 000		106 000	1 106 000	600 000	1 706 000
Community shared network	150 000			150 000		150 000
IT Security (Cameras)	50 000			50 000		50 000
Performance management system	400 000			400 000	(200 000)	200 000
IT Machinery and Equipment's	245 000			245 000		245 000
	3 150 000	-	106 000	3 256 000	1 900 000	5 156 000

ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Procurement of Office Furniture	1 000 000			1 000 000	650 000	1 650 000
Procurement of air-conditioners	450 000			450 000		450 000
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	4 500 000	(250 000)		4 250 000		4 250 000
Procurement of fire engines	2 000 000			2 000 000	600 000	2 600 000
Procurement of Revenue collection vehicles	1 000 000			1 000 000	40 000	1 040 000
Mobile offices (Blouberg)	500 000	250 000		750 000	-	750 000
Guard houses	50 000			50 000		50 000
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	9 500 000	-	-	9 500 000	1 290 000	10 790 000

4.5 IMPACT OF ADJUSTMENT BUDGET

4.5.1 Total expenditure adjusted upward from R 1 610 450 000 to R 1 728 236 000

4.5.2 Total funding adjusted upward from R 1 423 804 000 to R 1 421 591 000

TOTAL BUDGET						
COSTS ELEMENTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Total expenditure	(1 601 557 000)	-	(8 893 000)	(1 610 450 000)	(117 786 000)	(1 728 236 000)
Total non-cashflow items	177 753 000	-	-	177 753 000	57 280 000	235 033 000
Expenditure excluding non-cashflow items	(1 423 804 000)	-	(8 893 000)	(1 432 697 000)	(60 506 000)	(1 493 203 000)
Total funding	1 423 804 000	-	-	1 423 804 000	(2 213 000)	1 421 591 000
Own reserves	-	-	8 893 000	8 893 000	62 719 000	71 612 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-

4.6 Rations for the adjustment budget is as follows

Ratios						
	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	%	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	%	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26	%
OPEX	1 208 191 000	75%	1 210 376 000	75%	1 297 665 000	75%
CAPEX	393 366 000	25%	400 074 000	25%	430 571 000	25%
TOTAL	1 601 557 000	100%	1 610 450 000	100%	1 728 236 000	100%

5. BUDGET RELATED POLICIES

5.1 The following budget related policies are still active to support the adjustment budget:

- Credit control and debt collection policy
- Cash and investment policy.
- Tariff policy.
- Tariff structure.
- Virement policy

- Petty cash policy
- Asset management policy
- Delegations of financial powers
- Indigent policy
- Bad debts provision and write off policy
- Cost containment policy
- Supply chain management policy
- Loss control policy

6. BUDGET ANALYSIS

- Personnel costs was adjusted downward by 5% and contribute 36% of the operating budget.
- Councillors allowance was adjusted downward by 1% and contributed % of the operating budget.
- The services charges constitute 4% of the operating revenue budget.
- Interest on investments there was no change
- Water sales was reduced by R 14 000 000.
- Other Income was increased by R 190 000. and
- Interest on debtors was increased by R 10 000 000.

7. CASH FLOW MANAGEMENT

The municipality cash and cash equivalent amounted to R744 839 000.

Net cash to be generated from operating activities amount to R514 260 000. The favourable net cash flow from operating activities is an indication that the municipality will be able to generate surplus cash from rendering municipal services such as water, sanitation etc.

DC35 Capricorn - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates												
Service charges		49 944	49 944	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	35 944	50 692	52 720
Other revenue		109 048	109 048	-	-	-	-	(108 810)	(108 810)	238	109 047	105 046
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	911 146	911 146	-	-	-	-	(10 669)	(10 669)	900 477	931 883	973 777
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	383 456	383 456	-	-	-	-	11 266	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
Interest		63 922	63 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 922	64 561	65 271
Dividends												
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 175 843)	(1 175 843)	-	-	-	-	294 800	294 800	(881 043)	(1 117 311)	(1 177 456)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		341 673	341 673	-	-	-	-	172 587	172 587	514 260	454 815	457 858
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												
Payments												
Capital assets		(393 366)	(393 366)	-	-	-	-	(37 205)	(37 205)	(430 571)	(400 093)	(404 708)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(393 366)	(393 366)	-	-	-	-	(37 205)	(37 205)	(430 571)	(400 093)	(404 708)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans												
Borrowing long term/refinancing												
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	(90)	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	(90)	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(51 843)	(51 843)	-	-	-	-	135 532	135 532	83 689	54 632	53 150
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	447 974	447 974	-	-	-	-	213 177	213 177	661 150	365 867	366 912
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	396 131	396 131	-	-	-	-	348 709	348 709	744 839	410 499	420 062

8. CAPITAL BUDGET PER FUNCTION

Capital expenditure had an overall increase of R37 205 000.

Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		12 650	12 650	-	3 296	-	-	-	3 296	15 946	11 600	11 600
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		12 650	12 650	-	3 296	-	-	-	3 296	15 946	11 600	11 600
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		380 716	380 716	-	28 087	-	-	5 822	33 909	414 625	388 493	393 108
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		375 716	375 716	-	28 087	-	-	10 822	38 909	414 625	388 493	393 108
Waste water management		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	0	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708
Funded by:												
National Government		335 316	335 316	-	11 207	-	-	-	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	335 316	335 316	-	11 207	-	-	-	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		58 050	58 050	-	20 176	-	-	5 822	25 998	84 048	57 100	42 100
Total Capital Funding		393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708

8.1 Water Supply

WSIG capital allocation was increased by R 5 000 000.00 from R145m to R150m.

CAPEX FUNDING							
COSTS ELEMENTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIREMENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26	
WSIG	145 000 000			145 000 000	5 000 000	150 000 000	
MIG	244 722 000			244 722 000		244 722 000	
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	3 644 000	6 602 000	(8 787 000)	1 459 000	(37 222 000)	(35 763 000)	
	393 366 000	6 602 000	(8 787 000)	391 181 000	(32 222 000)	358 959 000	

8.2 Sanitation

Sanitation projects budget was reduced by R12 492 000 and moved to WSIG and MIG capital projects

WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 335 000	10 000 000			10 000 000	(5 000 000)	5 000 000
Molemole rural sanitation	-	8 696 000			8 696 000	(3 696 000)	5 000 000
Blouberg Sanitation	-	8 696 000			8 696 000	(3 696 000)	5 000 000
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000			5 000 000		5 000 000
Water Services Development plan	50 000	50 000			50 000	(50 000)	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	50 000	50 000			50 000	(50 000)	-
	18 435 000	32 492 000	-	-	32 492 000	(12 492 000)	20 000 000

9. ADJUSTMENT BUDGET TABLES (B1-B10)

DC35 Capricorn - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 24/02/2026

Description	Budget Year 2025/26								Budget Year	Budget Year	
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
	A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands											
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	50 232	50 232	-	-	-	-	(13 000)	(13 000)	37 232	50 989	53 026
Investment revenue	63 922	63 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 922	64 561	65 271
Transfers recognised - operational	911 146	911 146	-	-	-	(11 266)	597	(10 669)	900 477	931 883	973 777
Other own revenue	15 048	15 048	-	-	-	-	10 190	10 190	25 238	10 047	10 046
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 040 348	1 040 348	-	-	-	(11 266)	(2 213)	(13 479)	1 026 869	1 057 480	1 102 120
Employee costs	495 324	495 324	-	-	(730)	-	(27 559)	(28 289)	467 035	523 258	562 095
Remuneration of councillors	20 516	20 516	-	-	-	-	(1 886)	(1 886)	18 630	21 543	22 621
Depreciation & asset impairment	159 466	159 466	-	-	-	-	74 280	74 280	233 746	157 383	161 597
Interest	470	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	470	470
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	105 631	105 631	-	-	-	-	(11 046)	(11 046)	94 585	111 027	115 674
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	426 784	426 784	-	-	38	-	26 144	26 182	452 966	444 961	467 653
Total Expenditure	1 268 191	1 268 191	-	-	(692)	-	59 932	59 241	1 267 432	1 236 642	1 330 116
Surplus/(Deficit)	(167 843)	(167 843)	-	-	692	(11 266)	(62 145)	(72 720)	(240 563)	(201 162)	(227 996)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	383 456	383 456	-	-	-	11 266	-	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 706
Transfers recognised - capital	335 316	335 316	-	11 207	-	-	-	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	58 050	58 050	-	20 176	-	-	5 822	25 998	84 048	57 100	42 100
Total sources of capital funds	393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 706
Financial position											
Total current assets	482 896	482 896	-	-	-	-	190 086	190 086	672 982	466 313	451 878
Total non current assets	4 792 320	4 792 320	-	31 383	-	-	32 220	63 603	4 855 922	5 029 138	5 262 486
Total current liabilities	348 921	348 921	-	-	-	-	(45 834)	(45 834)	303 087	364 397	385 171
Total non current liabilities	131 680	131 680	-	-	-	-	(27 609)	(27 609)	104 071	139 097	147 120
Community wealth/Equity	4 613 102	4 613 102	-	-	692	-	411 422	412 114	5 225 216	5 909 395	5 200 489
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	341 673	341 673	-	-	-	-	172 587	172 587	514 260	454 815	457 856
Net cash from (used) investing	(393 366)	(393 366)	-	-	-	-	(37 205)	(37 205)	(430 571)	(400 093)	(404 706)
Net cash from (used) financing	(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	(90)	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	396 131	396 131	-	-	-	-	348 709	348 709	744 839	419 499	420 062
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	355 867	355 867	-	-	-	-	262 212	262 212	618 078	366 912	372 888
Application of cash and investments	29 708	29 708	-	-	-	-	231 109	231 109	260 817	96 421	160 652
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	326 158	326 158	-	-	-	-	31 103	31 103	357 261	270 491	212 236
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WOV)	2 419 945	2 419 945	-	(8 724)	-	-	241 420	232 696	2 652 641	2 313 770	2 184 512
Depreciation	92 040	92 040	-	-	-	-	9 080	9 080	101 120	96 437	101 160
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	124 783	124 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	129 783	111 758	119 368
Repairs and Maintenance	224 474	224 474	-	-	-	-	52 923	52 923	277 397	240 908	252 093
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	1 016	998	-	-	-	-	50	50	1 066	1 031	1 072
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level											
Water	138	138	-	-	-	-	-	-	138	138	138
Sanitation/sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 24/02/2026

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		5 A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Government and administration		553 065	553 065	--	--	--	(4 571)	(2 213)	(6 784)	546 281	582 380	622 405
Executive and council		67 899	67 899	--	--	--	(4 934)	--	(4 934)	62 965	72 156	76 725
Finance and administration		474 287	474 287	--	--	--	1 033	(2 213)	(1 180)	473 107	498 554	533 156
Internal audit		10 879	10 879	--	--	--	(670)	--	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524
Community and public safety		108 630	108 630	--	--	--	(8 908)	--	(8 908)	99 722	116 697	125 390
Community and social services		19 076	19 076	--	--	--	(230)	--	(230)	18 846	20 454	21 943
Sport and recreation		6 012	6 012	--	--	--	(310)	--	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Public safety		58 292	58 292	--	--	--	(4 580)	--	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		25 250	25 250	--	--	--	(3 788)	--	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Economic and environmental services		41 271	41 271	--	--	--	(5 119)	--	(5 119)	36 152	38 413	40 840
Planning and development		22 013	22 013	--	--	--	(1 603)	--	(1 603)	20 410	18 216	19 360
Road transport		9 621	9 621	--	--	--	(390)	--	(390)	9 231	10 256	10 941
Environmental protection		9 637	9 637	--	--	--	(3 125)	--	(3 125)	6 511	9 941	10 539
Trading services		720 838	720 838	--	--	--	18 598	--	18 598	739 436	735 933	751 985
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management		720 838	720 838	--	--	--	18 598	--	18 598	739 436	735 933	751 985
Waste water management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 423 804	1 423 804	--	--	--	--	(2 213)	(2 213)	1 421 591	1 473 423	1 540 620
Expenditure - Functional												
Government and administration		602 836	602 836	--	--	--	--	50 494	50 494	653 330	627 474	663 318
Executive and council		67 899	67 899	--	--	--	--	(4 934)	(4 934)	62 965	72 156	76 725
Finance and administration		524 058	524 058	--	--	--	--	56 098	56 098	580 156	543 648	574 069
Internal audit		10 879	10 879	--	--	--	--	(670)	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524
Community and public safety		108 630	108 630	--	--	(152)	--	(8 619)	(8 770)	99 860	116 697	125 390
Community and social services		19 076	19 076	--	--	--	--	60	(92)	18 984	20 454	21 943
Sport and recreation		6 012	6 012	--	--	--	--	(310)	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Public safety		58 292	58 292	--	--	--	--	(4 580)	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Health		25 250	25 250	--	--	--	--	(3 788)	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Economic and environmental services		55 066	55 066	--	--	--	--	(4 951)	(4 951)	50 115	53 461	56 615
Planning and development		35 808	35 808	--	--	--	--	(1 617)	(1 617)	34 191	33 264	35 135
Road transport		9 621	9 621	--	--	--	--	(208)	(208)	9 413	10 256	10 941
Environmental protection		9 637	9 637	--	--	--	--	(3 125)	(3 125)	6 511	9 941	10 539
Trading services		441 659	441 659	--	--	--	--	52 701	52 701	494 360	461 010	464 787
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water management		406 389	406 389	--	--	--	--	65 193	65 193	471 582	425 701	454 333
Waste water management		35 270	35 270	--	--	--	--	(12 492)	(12 492)	22 778	35 309	30 454
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 208 191	1 208 191	--	--	(152)	--	89 628	89 474	1 297 665	1 258 642	1 330 110
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		215 613	215 613	--	--	152	--	(91 839)	(91 687)	123 926	214 781	210 510

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2026

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional	1											
Municipal governance and administration		553 065	553 065	-	-	-	(4 571)	(2 213)	(6 784)	546 281	582 380	622 405
Executive and council		67 899	67 899	-	-	-	(4 934)	-	(4 934)	62 965	72 156	76 725
Mayor and Council		47 400	47 400	-	-	-	(3 682)	-	(3 682)	43 718	50 200	53 194
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		20 499	20 499	-	-	-	(1 252)	-	(1 252)	19 247	21 956	23 531
Finance and administration		474 287	474 287	-	-	-	1 033	(2 213)	(1 180)	473 107	498 554	533 156
Administrative and Corporate Support		92 115	92 115	-	-	-	(965)	-	(965)	91 550	98 073	105 823
Asset Management				-	-	-						
Finance		155 241	155 241	-	-	-	88	(2 960)	(2 872)	152 369	153 758	158 810
Fleet Management				-	-	-						
Human Resources		78 822	78 822	-	-	-	1 172	597	1 769	80 591	84 312	90 097
Information Technology		26 734	26 734	-	-	-	1 830	-	1 830	28 564	28 895	31 276
Legal Services		20 293	20 293	-	-	-	383	-	383	20 676	21 880	23 594
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		12 511	12 511	-	-	-	(1 973)	-	(1 973)	10 538	13 243	14 034
Property Services				-	-	-						
Risk Management		59 904	59 904	-	-	-	868	-	868	60 772	68 002	77 266
Security Services				-	-	-						
Supply Chain Management		28 667	28 667	-	-	-	(770)	150	(620)	28 047	30 391	32 256
Valuation Service				-	-	-						
Internal audit		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	(670)	-	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524
Governance Function		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	(670)	-	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524
Community and public safety		198 630	198 630	-	-	-	(8 988)	-	(8 988)	99 722	116 697	125 390
Community and social services		19 076	19 076	-	-	-	(230)	-	(230)	18 846	20 454	21 943
Aged Care				-	-	-						
Agricultural				-	-	-						
Animal Care and Diseases				-	-	-						
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums				-	-	-						
Child Care Facilities				-	-	-						
Community Halls and Facilities				-	-	-						
Consumer Protection				-	-	-						
Cultural Matters				-	-	-						
Disaster Management		19 076	19 076	-	-	-	(230)	-	(230)	18 846	20 454	21 943
Education				-	-	-						
Indigenous and Customary Law				-	-	-						
Industrial Promotion				-	-	-						
Language Policy				-	-	-						
Libraries and Archives				-	-	-						
Literacy Programmes				-	-	-						
Media Services				-	-	-						
Museums and Art Galleries				-	-	-						
Population Development				-	-	-						
Provincial Cultural Matters				-	-	-						
Theatres				-	-	-						
Zoo's				-	-	-						
Sport and recreation		6 012	6 012	-	-	-	(310)	-	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Beaches and Jetties				-	-	-						
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				-	-	-						
Community Parks (including Nurseries)				-	-	-						
Recreational Facilities		6 012	6 012	-	-	-	(310)	-	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Sports Grounds and Stadiums				-	-	-						
Public safety		58 292	58 292	-	-	-	(4 580)	-	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Civil Defence				-	-	-						
Cleansing				-	-	-						
Control of Public Nuisances				-	-	-						
Fencing and Fences				-	-	-						
Fire Fighting and Protection		58 292	58 292	-	-	-	(4 580)	-	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Licensing and Control of Animals				-	-	-						
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control				-	-	-						
Pounds				-	-	-						
Housing				-	-	-						
Housing				-	-	-						
Informal Settlements				-	-	-						
Health		25 250	25 250	-	-	-	(3 788)	-	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Ambulance				-	-	-						
Health Services		25 250	25 250	-	-	-	(3 788)	-	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Laboratory Services				-	-	-						
Food Control				-	-	-						
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable				-	-	-						
Vector Control				-	-	-						
Chemical Safety				-	-	-						

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2026

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unavail.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Economic and environmental services		41 271	41 271	-	-	-	(5 119)	-	(5 119)	36 152	38 413	40 840	
Planning and development		22 013	22 013	-	-	-	(1 603)	-	(1 603)	20 410	18 216	19 360	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)		18 354	18 354	-	-	-	2 056	-	2 056	20 410	18 216	19 360	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Management Unit		3 659	3 659	-	-	-	(3 659)	-	(3 659)	-	-	-	
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		9 621	9 621	-	-	-	(390)	-	(390)	9 231	10 256	10 941	
Public Transport		9 621	9 621	-	-	-	(390)	-	(390)	9 231	10 256	10 941	
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		9 637	9 637	-	-	-	(3 126)	-	(3 126)	6 511	9 941	10 539	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pollution Control		9 637	9 637	-	-	-	(3 126)	-	(3 126)	6 511	9 941	10 539	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		720 838	720 838	-	-	-	18 598	-	18 598	739 436	735 933	751 985	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		720 838	720 838	-	-	-	18 598	-	18 598	739 436	735 933	751 985	
Water Treatment		28 751	28 751	-	-	-	3 240	-	3 240	31 991	24 888	25 171	
Water Distribution		692 087	692 087	-	-	-	15 358	-	15 358	707 445	711 045	726 814	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 423 804	1 423 804	-	-	-	-	(2 213)	(2 213)	1 421 591	1 473 423	1 540 620	
Expenditure - Functional		602 836	602 836	-	-	-	-	50 494	50 494	653 330	627 474	663 318	
Municipal governance and administration		67 899	67 899	-	-	-	-	(4 934)	(4 934)	62 965	72 156	76 725	
Executive and council		47 400	47 400	-	-	-	-	(3 682)	(3 682)	43 718	50 200	53 194	
Mayor and Council		20 499	20 499	-	-	-	-	(1 252)	(1 252)	19 247	21 956	23 531	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance and administration		524 058	524 058	-	-	-	-	56 098	56 098	580 156	543 648	574 069	
Administrative and Corporate Support		96 851	96 851	-	-	-	-	(1 655)	(1 655)	95 196	104 586	113 059	
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance		178 965	178 965	-	-	-	-	66 843	66 843	245 808	169 384	167 607	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Human Resources		99 811	99 811	-	-	-	-	(7 608)	(7 608)	92 203	106 980	114 579	
Information Technology		27 056	27 056	-	-	-	-	10	10	27 066	29 202	31 674	
Legal Services		20 293	20 293	-	-	-	-	383	383	20 676	21 880	23 594	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		12 511	12 511	-	-	-	-	(1 973)	(1 973)	10 538	13 243	14 034	
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		59 904	59 904	-	-	-	-	868	868	60 772	68 002	77 266	
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Supply Chain Management		28 667	28 667	-	-	-	-	(770)	(770)	27 897	30 391	32 256	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	-	(670)	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524	
Governance Function		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	-	(670)	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2026

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Community and public safety		108 630	108 630	-	-	(152)	-	(8 619)	(8 770)	99 860	116 697	125 390
Community and social services		19 076	19 076	-	-	(152)	-	60	(92)	18 984	20 454	21 943
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		19 076	19 076	-	-	(152)	-	60	(92)	18 984	20 454	21 943
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		6 012	6 012	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		6 012	6 012	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		58 292	58 292	-	-	-	-	(4 580)	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		58 292	58 292	-	-	-	-	(4 580)	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		25 250	25 250	-	-	-	-	(3 788)	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		25 250	25 250	-	-	-	-	(3 788)	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		55 088	55 088	-	-	-	-	(4 951)	(4 951)	50 137	53 481	56 615
Planning and development		35 888	35 888	-	-	-	-	(1 617)	(1 617)	34 191	33 264	35 135
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		18 354	18 354	-	-	-	-	2 303	2 303	20 657	18 216	19 360
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		17 454	17 454	-	-	-	-	(3 920)	(3 920)	13 534	15 048	15 775
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		9 621	9 621	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	9 413	10 256	10 941
Public Transport		9 621	9 621	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	9 413	10 256	10 941
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		9 637	9 637	-	-	-	-	(3 126)	(3 126)	6 511	9 941	10 539
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		9 637	9 637	-	-	-	-	(3 126)	(3 126)	6 511	9 941	10 539
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 24/02/2026

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousand	1												
Trading services		441 659	441 659	-	-	-	-	52 701	52 701	484 360	481 010	484 787	
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		406 389	406 389	-	-	-	-	65 193	65 193	471 582	425 701	454 333	
Water Treatment		28 751	28 751	-	-	-	-	3 240	3 240	31 991	24 888	25 171	
Water Distribution		377 638	377 638	-	-	-	-	61 953	61 953	439 591	400 813	429 162	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		35 270	35 270	-	-	-	-	(12 492)	(12 492)	22 778	35 309	30 454	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		35 270	35 270	-	-	-	-	(12 492)	(12 492)	22 778	35 309	30 454	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 208 191	1 208 191	-	-	(152)	-	89 626	89 474	1 297 665	1 258 642	1 330 110	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		215 613	215 613	-	-	152	-	(91 839)	(91 687)	123 926	214 781	210 510	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 24/02/2026

Vote Description (Insert departmental structure etc)	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
R thousands													
Revenue by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		103 793	103 793	-	-	-	(3 027)	-	(3 027)	100 766	114 871	127 355	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		47 400	47 400	-	-	-	(3 682)	-	(3 682)	43 718	50 200	53 194	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		217 964	217 964	-	-	-	2 820	597	3 417	221 381	233 160	250 790	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		183 908	183 908	-	-	-	(682)	(2 810)	(3 492)	180 416	184 149	191 066	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		108 630	108 630	-	-	-	(8 908)	-	(8 908)	99 722	116 697	125 390	
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - DPMS		37 612	37 612	-	-	-	(1 460)	-	(1 460)	36 152	38 413	40 840	
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		724 497	724 497	-	-	-	14 939	-	14 939	739 436	735 933	751 985	
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 423 884	1 423 884	-	-	-	-	(2 213)	(2 213)	1 421 591	1 473 423	1 540 620	
Expenditure by Vote	1												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		103 793	103 793	-	-	-	(3 027)	(3 027)	100 766	114 871	127 355		
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		47 400	47 400	-	-	-	(3 682)	(3 682)	43 718	50 200	53 194		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		244 011	244 011	-	-	-	(8 870)	(8 870)	235 141	262 628	282 906		
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		207 632	207 632	-	-	-	66 073	66 073	273 705	199 775	199 863		
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		108 630	108 630	-	-	(152)	(8 619)	(8 770)	99 860	116 697	125 390		
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - DPMS		37 612	37 612	-	-	-	(1 031)	(1 031)	36 581	38 413	40 840		
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		459 113	459 113	-	-	-	48 781	48 781	507 894	476 058	500 562		
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 208 191	1 208 191	-	-	(152)	-	89 626	89 474	1 297 665	1 258 642	1 330 110	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	215 613	215 613	-	-	152	-	(91 839)	(91 687)	123 926	214 781	210 510	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		103 793	103 793	-	-	-	(3 027)	-	(3 027)	100 766	114 871	127 355
1.1 - Municipal Manager		3 827	3 827	-	-	-	(300)	-	(300)	3 527	4 123	4 446
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		3 356	3 356	-	-	-	72	-	72	3 428	3 570	3 800
1.3 - Strategic Management		5 212	5 212	-	-	-	(919)	-	(919)	4 293	5 591	6 000
1.4 - Project ISD		8 104	8 104	-	-	-	(105)	-	(105)	7 999	8 672	9 285
1.5 - Communications		12 511	12 511	-	-	-	(1 973)	-	(1 973)	10 538	13 243	14 034
1.6 - Risk Management		59 904	59 904	-	-	-	868	-	868	60 772	68 002	77 266
1.7 - Internal Audit		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	(670)	-	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		47 400	47 400	-	-	-	(3 682)	-	(3 682)	43 718	50 200	53 194
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		23 687	23 687	-	-	-	(1 763)	-	(1 763)	21 924	24 955	26 298
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		4 123	4 123	-	-	-	(124)	-	(124)	3 999	4 391	4 678
2.3 - Council Support		12 094	12 094	-	-	-	(905)	-	(905)	11 189	12 885	13 737
2.4 - Special Focus		7 496	7 496	-	-	-	(890)	-	(890)	6 606	7 969	8 481
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		217 964	217 964	-	-	-	2 820	597	3 417	221 381	233 160	250 790
3.1 - Corporate Support		2 036	2 036	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 036	2 194	2 362
3.2 - Administrative Support		90 079	90 079	-	-	-	(565)	-	(565)	89 514	95 879	103 461
3.3 - Human Resources		78 822	78 822	-	-	-	1 172	597	1 769	80 591	84 312	90 097
3.4 - Information Technology		26 734	26 734	-	-	-	1 830	-	1 830	28 564	28 895	31 276
3.5 - Legal Services		20 293	20 293	-	-	-	383	-	383	20 676	21 880	23 594
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		183 908	183 908	-	-	-	(682)	(2 810)	(3 492)	180 416	184 149	191 066
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		10 324	10 324	-	-	-	(387)	-	(387)	9 937	11 077	11 892
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		8 891	8 891	-	-	-	170	-	170	9 061	9 722	10 632
4.3 - Expenditure		6 824	6 824	-	-	-	305	-	305	7 129	7 362	7 943
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		28 667	28 667	-	-	-	(770)	150	(620)	28 047	30 391	32 256
4.5 - Income		129 202	129 202	-	-	-	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	126 242	125 597	128 343
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		108 630	108 630	-	-	-	(8 908)	-	(8 908)	99 722	116 697	125 390
5.1 - Disaster Management		19 076	19 076	-	-	-	(230)	-	(230)	18 846	20 454	21 943
5.2 - Community Services Manager		6 012	6 012	-	-	-	(310)	-	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		58 292	58 292	-	-	-	(4 580)	-	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
5.4 - Health services		25 250	25 250	-	-	-	(3 788)	-	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 423 804	1 423 804	-	-	-	-	(2 213)	(2 213)	1 421 591	1 473 423	1 540 629
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		103 793	103 793	-	-	-	(3 027)	(3 027)	100 766	114 871	127 355	
1.1 - Municipal Manager		3 827	3 827	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	3 527	4 123	4 446	
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		3 356	3 356	-	-	-	72	72	3 428	3 570	3 800	
1.3 - Strategic Management		5 212	5 212	-	-	-	(919)	(919)	4 293	5 591	6 000	
1.4 - Project ISD		8 104	8 104	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	7 999	8 672	9 285	
1.5 - Communications		12 511	12 511	-	-	-	(1 973)	(1 973)	10 538	13 243	14 034	
1.6 - Risk Management		59 904	59 904	-	-	-	868	868	60 772	68 002	77 266	
1.7 - Internal Audit		10 879	10 879	-	-	-	(670)	(670)	10 209	11 670	12 524	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		47 400	47 400	-	-	-	(3 682)	(3 682)	43 718	50 200	53 194	
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		23 687	23 687	-	-	-	(1 763)	(1 763)	21 924	24 955	26 298	
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		4 123	4 123	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	3 979	4 391	4 678	
2.3 - Council Support		12 094	12 094	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	11 209	12 885	13 737	
2.4 - Special Focus		7 496	7 496	-	-	-	(890)	(890)	6 606	7 969	8 481	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		244 011	244 011	-	-	-	(8 870)	(8 870)	235 141	262 628	282 906	
3.1 - Corporate Support		2 036	2 036	-	-	-	-	-	2 036	2 194	2 362	
3.2 - Administrative Support		94 815	94 815	-	-	-	(1 655)	(1 655)	93 160	102 372	110 697	
3.3 - Human Resources		99 811	99 811	-	-	-	(7 608)	(7 608)	92 203	106 980	114 579	
3.4 - Information Technology		27 056	27 056	-	-	-	10	10	27 066	29 202	31 674	
3.5 - Legal Services		20 293	20 293	-	-	-	383	383	20 676	21 860	23 594	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		207 632	207 632	-	-	-	-	66 073	66 073	273 705	199 775	199 863
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		10 324	10 324	-	-	-	-	(387)	(387)	9 937	11 077	11 892
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		8 891	8 891	-	-	-	-	170	170	9 061	9 722	10 632
4.3 - Expenditure		6 824	6 824	-	-	-	-	305	305	7 129	7 362	7 943
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		28 667	28 667	-	-	-	-	(770)	(770)	27 897	30 391	32 256
4.5 - Income		152 926	152 926	-	-	-	-	66 755	66 755	219 681	141 223	137 140
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		108 630	108 630	-	-	(152)	-	(8 619)	(8 770)	99 860	116 697	125 390
5.1 - Disaster Management		19 076	19 076	-	-	(152)	-	60	(92)	18 984	20 454	21 943
5.2 - Community Services Manager		6 012	6 012	-	-	-	-	(310)	(310)	5 702	6 435	6 893
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		58 292	58 292	-	-	-	-	(4 580)	(4 580)	53 712	62 801	67 649
5.4 - Health services		25 250	25 250	-	-	-	-	(3 788)	(3 788)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		37 612	37 612	-	-	-	-	(1 031)	(1 031)	36 581	38 413	40 840
7.1 - DPEMS Manager		2 569	2 569	-	-	-	-	130	130	2 699	2 771	2 989
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		8 246	8 246	-	-	-	-	510	510	8 756	8 757	9 308
7.3 - Local Economic Development		7 539	7 539	-	-	-	-	1 663	1 663	9 202	6 688	7 063
7.4 - Public Transport		9 621	9 621	-	-	-	-	(208)	(208)	9 413	10 256	10 941
7.5 - Pollution Control		9 637	9 637	-	-	-	-	(3 126)	(3 126)	6 511	9 941	10 539
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		459 113	459 113	-	-	-	-	48 781	48 781	507 894	476 058	500 562
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		2 503	2 503	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	2 473	2 702	2 917
9.2 - Water Quality		26 248	26 248	-	-	-	-	3 270	3 270	29 518	22 186	22 254
9.3 - Sanitation		35 270	35 270	-	-	-	-	(12 492)	(12 492)	22 778	35 309	30 454
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		121 704	121 704	-	-	-	-	7 790	7 790	129 494	127 893	134 404
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		240 558	240 558	-	-	-	-	56 223	56 223	296 781	256 426	277 056
9.6 - Water Implementation		15 376	15 376	-	-	-	-	(2 060)	(2 060)	13 316	16 494	17 702
9.7 - Project Management Unit		17 454	17 454	-	-	-	-	(3 920)	(3 920)	13 534	15 048	15 775

DC35 Capricorn - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 208 191	1 208 191	-	-	(152)	-	89 626	89 474	1 297 665	1 258 642	1 330 110	
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	215 613	215 613	-	-	152	-	(91 839)	(91 687)	123 926	214 781	210 510	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 24/02/2025

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	49 944	49 944	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	35 944	50 692	52 720
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	288	288	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 288	297	306
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		48	48	-	-	-	-	40	40	88	47	46
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		15 000	15 000	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	25 000	10 000	10 000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		63 922	63 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 922	64 561	65 271
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		911 146	911 146	-	-	-	(11 266)	597	(10 669)	900 477	931 883	973 777
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 040 348	1 040 348	-	-	-	(11 266)	(2 213)	(13 479)	1 026 869	1 057 480	1 102 120
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		495 324	495 324	-	-	(730)	-	(27 559)	(28 289)	467 035	523 258	562 095
Remuneration of councillors		20 516	20 516	-	-	-	-	(1 886)	(1 886)	18 630	21 543	22 621
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		105 631	105 631	-	-	-	-	(11 046)	(11 046)	94 585	111 027	115 674
Debt impairment		32 616	32 616	-	-	-	-	65 000	65 000	97 616	24 396	22 059
Depreciation and amortisation		126 850	126 850	-	-	-	-	9 280	9 280	136 130	132 987	139 538
Interest		470	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	470	470	470
Contracted services		181 789	181 789	-	-	77	-	22 100	22 177	203 966	183 188	185 728
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational costs		185 350	185 350	-	-	(39)	-	8 044	8 006	193 356	200 487	218 834
Losses on disposal of Assets		10 344	10 344	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 344	10 872	11 428
Other Losses		49 301	49 301	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	40 301	50 414	51 673
Total Expenditure		1 208 191	1 208 191	-	-	(692)	-	59 932	59 241	1 267 432	1 258 642	1 330 110
Surplus/(Deficit)		(167 843)	(167 843)	-	-	692	(11 266)	(62 145)	(72 720)	(240 563)	(201 162)	(227 990)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		383 456	383 456	-	-	-	11 266	-	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	5 A.1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 650	12 650	--	3 296	--	--	--	3 296	15 946	11 600	11 600	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 6 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 7 - DPMS		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 8 - Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		380 716	380 716	--	28 087	--	--	5 822	33 909	414 625	388 493	393 108	
Vote 10 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 15 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	393 366	393 366	--	31 383	--	--	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708	
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2												
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--	--	
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 6 - Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 7 - DPMS		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 8 - Public Transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--	--	
Vote 10 - Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 12 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 13 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 14 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Vote 15 -		--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--	--	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		--	0	--	--	--	--	--	--	0	--	--	
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		393 366	393 366	--	31 383	--	--	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708	
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration		12 650	12 650	--	3 296	--	--	--	3 296	15 946	11 600	11 600	
Executive and council		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Finance and administration		12 650	12 650	--	3 296	--	--	--	3 296	15 946	11 600	11 600	
Internal audit		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community and public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community and social services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sport and recreation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public safety		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Health		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Economic and environmental services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Planning and development		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road transport		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Environmental protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Trading services		380 716	380 716	--	28 087	--	--	5 822	33 909	414 625	388 493	393 108	
Energy sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water management		375 716	375 716	--	28 087	--	--	10 822	38 909	414 625	388 493	393 108	
Waste water management		5 000	5 000	--	--	--	--	(5 000)	(5 000)	0	--	--	
Waste management		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	393 366	393 366	--	31 383	--	--	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708	
Funded by:													
National Government		335 316	335 316	--	11 207	--	--	--	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608	
Provincial Government		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
District Municipality		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transfers recognised - capital	4	335 316	335 316	--	11 207	--	--	--	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608	
Borrowing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Internally generated funds		58 050	58 050	--	20 176	--	--	5 822	25 998	84 048	57 100	42 100	
Total Capital Funding		393 366	393 366	--	31 383	--	--	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>[Insert departmental structure etc]</small>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<small>R thousands</small>		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager												
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations												
1.3 - Strategic Management												
1.4 - Project ISD												
1.5 - Communications												
1.6 - Risk Management												
1.7 - Internal Audit												
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor												
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip												
2.3 - Council Support												
2.4 - Special Focus												
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		12 650	12 650	-	3 296	-	-	-	3 296	15 946	11 600	11 600
3.1 - Corporate Support												
3.2 - Administrative Support		9 500	9 500	-	1 290	-	-	-	1 290	10 790	8 450	8 450
3.3 - Human Resources												
3.4 - Information Technology		3 150	3 150	-	2 006	-	-	-	2 006	5 156	3 150	3 150
3.5 - Legal Services												
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Budget and Treasury												
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer												
4.3 - Expenditure												
4.4 - Supply Chain Management												
4.5 - Income												
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Disaster Management												
5.2 - Community Services Manager												
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection												
5.4 - Health services												
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>(Insert departmental structure etc)</small> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - DPEMS Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		380 716	380 716	-	28 087	-	-	5 822	33 909	414 625	388 493	393 106	
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Water Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Sanitation		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	0	-	-	
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		19 900	19 900	-	22 500	-	-	-	22 500	42 400	20 000	10 000	
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		10 500	10 500	-	780	-	-	10 822	11 602	22 102	15 500	10 500	
9.6 - Water Implementation		345 316	345 316	-	4 807	-	-	-	4 807	350 123	352 993	372 606	
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	464 708	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2												
Single-year expenditure appropriation													
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Project ISD		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Office of the Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Office of the Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Council Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Special Focus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - Information Technology		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
3.5 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <small>[Insert departmental structure etc]</small> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Budget and Treasury		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Income		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Community Services Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Health services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - DPEMS Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
9.1 - Infrastructure Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Water Quality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Water Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Water Operations and Maintenance		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
9.6 - Water Implementation		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
9.7 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 24/02/2026

Vote Description <i>(insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		355 867	355 867	--	--	--	--	262 212	262 212	618 078	366 912	372 868
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	93 713	93 713	--	--	--	--	(69 877)	(69 877)	23 836	79 614	67 861
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Inventory		10 903	10 903	--	--	--	--	1 977	1 977	12 880	1 373	(11 285)
VAT		22 413	22 413	--	--	--	--	(4 226)	(4 226)	18 187	18 413	22 413
Other current assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total current assets		482 886	482 886	--	--	--	--	190 886	190 886	672 982	466 313	451 878
Non current assets												
Investments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Property, plant and equipment	3	4 790 463	4 790 463	--	30 083	--	--	32 513	62 596	4 853 059	5 027 132	5 260 464
Biological assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Living and non-living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Heritage assets		71	71	--	--	--	--	(39)	(39)	32	71	71
Intangible assets		1 786	1 786	--	1 300	--	--	(254)	1 046	2 832	1 905	1 953
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other non-current assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total non current assets		4 792 326	4 792 326	--	31 383	--	--	32 220	63 603	4 855 922	5 029 138	5 262 488
TOTAL ASSETS		5 275 215	5 275 215	--	31 383	--	--	222 306	253 689	5 528 904	5 495 451	5 714 365
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Financial liabilities		467	467	--	--	--	--	600	600	1 066	377	377
Consumer deposits		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		287 049	287 049	--	--	--	--	(71 421)	(71 421)	215 628	287 519	291 989
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		0	0	--	--	--	--	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0
Provisions		69 595	69 595	--	--	--	--	12 308	12 308	81 903	84 691	100 995
VAT		(8 189)	(8 189)	--	--	--	--	12 679	12 679	4 490	(8 189)	(8 189)
Other current liabilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total current liabilities		348 921	348 921	--	--	--	--	(45 834)	(45 834)	303 987	364 397	385 171
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	660	660	--	--	--	--	(198)	(198)	462	505	350
Provisions	1	61 311	61 311	--	--	--	--	(36 559)	(36 559)	24 752	66 883	77 061
Long term portion of trade payables		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other non-current liabilities		69 709	69 709	--	--	--	--	9 148	9 148	78 857	69 709	69 709
Total non current liabilities		131 680	131 680	--	--	--	--	(27 609)	(27 609)	104 071	139 997	147 120
TOTAL LIABILITIES		480 601	480 601	--	--	--	--	(73 443)	(73 443)	407 158	503 494	532 291
NET ASSETS	2	4 794 614	4 794 614	--	31 383	--	--	295 749	327 132	5 121 746	4 991 956	5 182 074
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 813 102	4 813 102	--	--	692	--	411 422	412 114	5 225 216	5 009 395	5 200 489
Funds and Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4 813 102	4 813 102	--	--	692	--	411 422	412 114	5 225 216	5 009 395	5 200 489

DC35 Capricorn - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates												
Service charges		49 944	49 944	-	-	-	-	(14 000)	(14 000)	35 944	50 692	52 720
Other revenue		109 048	109 048	-	-	-	-	(108 810)	(108 810)	238	109 047	105 046
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	911 146	911 146	-	-	-	-	(10 669)	(10 669)	900 477	931 883	973 777
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	383 456	383 456	-	-	-	-	11 266	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
Interest		63 922	63 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 922	64 561	65 271
Dividends												
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(1 175 843)	(1 175 843)	-	-	-	-	294 800	294 800	(881 043)	(1 117 311)	(1 177 456)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	1											
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		341 673	341 673	-	-	-	-	172 587	172 587	514 260	454 815	457 858
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables												
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												
Payments												
Capital assets		(393 366)	(393 366)	-	-	-	-	(37 205)	(37 205)	(430 571)	(400 093)	(404 708)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(393 366)	(393 366)	-	-	-	-	(37 205)	(37 205)	(430 571)	(400 093)	(404 708)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans												
Borrowing long term/financing												
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	(90)	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-	150	150	-	(90)	-
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(51 843)	(51 843)	-	-	-	-	135 532	135 532	83 689	54 632	53 150
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	447 974	447 974	-	-	-	-	213 177	213 177	661 150	355 867	366 912
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	396 131	396 131	-	-	-	-	348 709	348 709	744 839	410 499	420 062

DC35 Capricorn - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	396 131	396 131	-	-	-	-	348 709	348 709	744 839	410 499	420 062
Other current investments > 90 days		(40 254)	(40 254)	-	-	-	-	(86 497)	(86 497)	(126 761)	(43 586)	(47 174)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		355 867	355 867	-	-	-	-	262 212	262 212	618 078	366 912	372 888
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		(30 602)	(30 602)	-	-	-	-	16 905	16 905	(13 697)	(26 602)	(30 602)
Other working capital requirements		(9 285)	(9 285)	-	-	-	-	201 896	201 896	192 611	38 332	90 259
Other provisions	2	69 595	69 595	-	-	-	-	12 308	12 308	81 903	84 691	100 995
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		29 708	29 708	-	-	-	-	231 189	231 189	260 817	96 421	168 652
Surplus(shortfall)		326 158	326 158	-	-	-	-	31 183	31 183	357 261	270 491	212 236

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	268 583	268 583	-	26 383	-	-	5 822	32 295	300 788	288 335	285 340
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		249 933	249 933	-	23 067	-	-	10 822	33 909	283 842	276 735	273 740
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		255 933	255 933	-	23 067	-	-	5 822	28 909	284 842	276 735	273 740
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		550	550	-	250	-	-	-	250	800	500	500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	550	550	-	250	-	-	-	250	800	500	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 455	1 455	-	1 300	-	-	-	1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455
Intangible Assets		1 455	1 455	-	1 300	-	-	-	1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455
Computer Equipment		1 450	1 450	-	706	-	-	-	706	2 156	1 450	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 450	1 450	-	650	-	-	-	650	2 100	1 450	1 450
Machinery and Equipment		4 745	4 745	-	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	4 495	4 745	4 745
Transport Assets		3 000	3 000	-	640	-	-	-	640	3 640	2 000	2 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		374 716	374 716	-	28 087	-	-	10 822	38 909	413 625	388 493	393 108
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 000	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		380 716	380 716	-	28 087	-	-	5 822	33 909	414 625	388 493	393 108
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		550	550	-	250	-	-	-	250	800	500	500
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		550	550	-	250	-	-	-	250	800	500	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		1 455	1 455	-	1 300	-	-	-	1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455
Intangible Assets		1 455	1 455	-	1 300	-	-	-	1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455
Computer Equipment		1 450	1 450	-	706	-	-	-	706	2 156	1 450	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 450	1 450	-	650	-	-	-	650	2 100	1 450	1 450
Machinery and Equipment		4 745	4 745	-	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	4 495	4 745	4 745
Transport Assets		3 000	3 000	-	640	-	-	-	640	3 640	2 000	2 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	393 366	393 366	-	31 383	-	-	5 822	37 205	430 571	400 093	404 708

DC35 Capricorn - Table B9 Asset Management - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28	
R thousands													
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 419 945	2 419 945	--	(8 724)	--	--	341 420	232 696	2 652 641	2 313 770	2 184 512	
Roads Infrastructure													
Storm water Infrastructure													
Electrical Infrastructure													
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 164 706	2 164 706	--	(12 840)	--	--	263 306	250 466	2 415 172	2 068 148	1 949 486	
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 473	33 473	--	820	--	--	5 125	5 945	39 418	30 556	27 494	
Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Rail Infrastructure													
Coastal Infrastructure													
Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Infrastructure		2 198 179	2 198 179	--	(12 020)	--	--	268 431	256 411	2 454 590	2 098 704	1 976 980	
Community Assets		117 778	117 778	--	250	--	--	(25 854)	(25 604)	92 175	113 955	109 938	
Heritage Assets		71	71	--	--	--	--	(39)	(39)	32	71	71	
Investment properties													
Other Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets		1 786	1 786	--	1 300	--	--	(254)	1 046	2 832	1 935	1 953	
Computer Equipment		7 943	7 943	--	706	--	--	2 412	3 118	11 062	7 242	6 581	
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 362	9 362	--	650	--	--	(1 886)	(1 236)	8 126	9 304	9 171	
Machinery and Equipment		22 230	22 230	--	(250)	--	--	(2 725)	(2 975)	19 255	24 024	25 670	
Transport Assets		49 407	49 407	--	640	--	--	1 335	1 975	51 382	45 335	40 959	
Land		13 188	13 188	--	--	--	--	--	--	13 188	13 188	13 188	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Living Resources													
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 419 945	2 419 945	--	(8 724)	--	--	341 420	232 696	2 652 641	2 313 770	2 184 512	
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment		92 040	92 040	--	--	--	--	9 080	9 080	101 120	96 437	101 160	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	224 474	224 474	--	--	--	--	52 923	52 923	277 397	240 908	262 093	
Roads Infrastructure													
Storm water Infrastructure													
Electrical Infrastructure													
Water Supply Infrastructure		212 246	212 246	--	--	--	--	51 223	51 223	263 469	228 680	249 855	
Sanitation Infrastructure													
Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Rail Infrastructure													
Coastal Infrastructure													
Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Infrastructure		212 246	212 246	--	--	--	--	51 223	51 223	263 469	228 680	249 855	
Community Facilities													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Community Assets													
Heritage Assets													
Revenue Generating													
Non-revenue Generating													
Investment properties													
Operational Buildings		1 219	1 219	--	--	--	--	2 950	2 950	4 169	1 219	1 219	
Housing													
Other Assets		1 219	1 219	--	--	--	--	2 950	2 950	4 169	1 219	1 219	
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights													
Intangible Assets													
Computer Equipment		913	913	--	--	--	--	--	--	913	913	913	
Furniture and Office Equipment													
Machinery and Equipment		2 311	2 311	--	--	--	--	--	--	2 311	2 311	2 311	
Transport Assets		7 785	7 785	--	--	--	--	(1 250)	(1 250)	6 535	7 785	7 785	
Land													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals													
Mature													
Immature													
Living Resources													
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		316 514	316 514	--	--	--	--	62 003	62 003	378 517	337 945	363 253	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		31.7%	31.7%							30.1%	27.9%	29.0%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec*		135.6%	135.6%							128.3%	115.9%	118.0%	
R&M as a % of PPE		9.3%	9.3%							10.5%	10.4%	12.0%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		14.4%	14.4%							15.3%	15.2%	17.0%	

DC35 Capricorn - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		79 907	79 907							80	79 907	79 907
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		133 431	133 431							133	133 431	133 431
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	92 495	92 495							92	92 495	92 495
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		36 993	36 993							37	36 993	36 993
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	68	68							68	68	68
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	22	22							22	22	22
No water supply		48	48							48	48	48
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		138	138							138	138	138
Total number of households	5	138	138							138	138	138
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		179 115	179 115							179 115	179 115	179 115
Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
Chemical toilet		4 267	4 267							4 267	4 267	4 267
Pit toilet (ventilated)		228 719	228 719							228 719	228 719	228 719
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Bucket toilet		5 655	5 655							5 655	5 655	5 655
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		3 604	3 604							3 604	3 604	3 604
No toilet provisions		5 813	5 813							5 813	5 813	5 813
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										15 072		
Total number of households	5									15 072		
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		23 809								23 809	23 809	23 809
Sanitation (free minimum level service)												
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)												
Informal Settlements												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		998	998							998	1 013	1 064
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)			0				50	50	50	50		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)												
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		18								18	18	18
Total cost of FBS provided		1 016	998					50	50	1 066	1 031	1 072
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)												
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		0	0							47	0	0
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)												
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		0	0							101	0	0
Electricity (kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (average litres per week)												
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)												
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies												
Other												
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	0										

10. PROJECTS LIST

OPEX PROJECTS							
EXECUTIVE MAYOR 1111	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Mayoral outreach programme	257 000	267 000	(42 000)		225 000		225 000
Traditional authorities Support	-	-			-		-
	257 000	267 000	(42 000)	-	225 000	-	225 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-00002 OFFICE OF THE CHIEF WHIP	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Whipper management	4 000	54 000	(20 000)		34 000	(14 000)	20 000
	4 000	54 000	(20 000)	-	34 000	(14 000)	20 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-00008 COUNCIL SUPPORT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Women Dialogue	13 000	43 000			43 000		43 000
Youth Dialogue	80 000	50 000			50 000		50 000
Public participation programmes	227 000	155 000	20 000		175 000	161 000	336 000
Project visits	20 000	20 000			20 000	18 000	38 000
Ethics programmes	85 000	25 000			25 000		25 000
MPAC Oversight programme	251 000	250 000		-	250 000		250 000
Co-ordination Council meetings	32 000	50 000	(20 000)		30 000	(18 000)	12 000
Ward committee support	180 000	200 000	40 000		240 000	(7 000)	233 000
	888 000	793 000	40 000	-	833 000	154 000	987 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C-00075 SPECIAL FOCUS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Education support programmes	193 000	193 000		-	193 000		193 000
HIV AIDS Co-ordination Programmes	26 000	26 000		-	26 000		26 000
HIV & Aids Planning	52 000	52 000		-	52 000		52 000
HIV AIDS Prevention programmes	78 000	78 000		-	78 000		78 000
HIV AIDS Capacity Building	32 000	32 000		-	32 000		32 000
HIV AIDS Care & Support	52 000	52 000		-	52 000		52 000
Children development Programme	36 000	36 000		-	36 000		36 000
Disability development programme	36 000	36 000		-	36 000		36 000
Gender development programme	78 000	78 000		-	78 000		78 000
Older person development programme	36 000	36 000		-	36 000		36 000
Youth Development Programme	78 000	78 000		-	78 000		78 000
	697 000	697 000	-	-	697 000	-	697 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

C-000004 COMMUNICATIONS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Stakeholder Participant	370 000	400 000			400 000		400 000
Batho Pelé campaign	33 000	113 000		-	113 000		113 000
State of the district address	400 000	400 000			400 000	57 000	457 000
Media relations	-	40 000		-	40 000		40 000
Customer Care Management	190 000	250 000			250 000		250 000
	993 000	1 203 000			1 203 000	57 000	1 260 000
C-000005 INTERNAL AUDIT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Review of AFS	213 000	320 000		-	320 000		320 000
	213 000	320 000			320 000		320 000
C-000079 IGR	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
IGR meetings	275 000	275 000	(100 000)	-	175 000		175 000
District Lekgotla	200 000	200 000	100 000		300 000		300 000
	475 000	475 000			475 000		475 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXECUTIVE MANAGEMENT PROJECTS	3 527 000	3 809 000	(22 000)		3 787 000	197 000	3 984 000
WATER IMPLEMENTATION/ SANITATION	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG Scheme Lepelle-Nkumpi Sanitation	8 335 000	10 000 000			10 000 000	(5 000 000)	5 000 000
Molemole rural sanitation	-	8 696 000			8 696 000	(3 696 000)	5 000 000
Blouberg Sanitation	-	8 696 000			8 696 000	(3 696 000)	5 000 000
Capricorn Household Sanitation (Planning)	5 000 000	5 000 000			5 000 000		5 000 000
Water Services Development plan	50 000	50 000			50 000	(50 000)	-
Water Sanitation Master Plan	50 000	50 000			50 000	(50 000)	-
	18 435 000	32 492 000			32 492 000	(12 492 000)	20 000 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4204 - WATER O&M	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Operations & maintenance term contracts	35 829 000	15 000 000	(10 379 000)	8 000 000	12 621 000	30 000 000	42 621 000
Procurement of O&M material	802 000	2 500 000	(1 370 000)		1 130 000	5 000 000	6 130 000
	36 631 000	17 500 000	(11 749 000)	8 000 000	13 751 000	35 000 000	48 751 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4201 - WATER TREATMENT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Water Quality Laboratory Accreditation status	580 000	580 000			580 000		580 000
Water Quality Monitoring & Sampling	200 000	200 000			200 000		200 000
Unit Process Audit	203 000	203 000			203 000		203 000
Implementation of Water Safety and Security Plan	362 000	362 000	190 000		552 000		552 000
Laboratory equipment/instruments	350 000	350 000			350 000		350 000
Implementation of Wastewater Risk Assessment	150 000	200 000			200 000		200 000
Alldays water treatment and supply system	-	250 000			250 000		250 000
Botlokwa water treatment and supply system	-	1 000 000			1 000 000		1 000 000
Mogwadi water treatment and supply system	-	800 000			800 000		800 000
Senwabarwana water treatment and supply	3 850 000	1 400 000			1 400 000		1 400 000
Other water treatment and supply system	2 550 000	2 000 000	5 000 000		7 000 000		7 000 000
Tooseng water treatment and supply system	500 000	250 000	(190 000)		60 000		60 000
Bodytulo water treatment and supply system	-	350 000			350 000		350 000
Lebowakgomo waste water treatment works		800 000			800 000		800 000
Lebowakgomo Oxidation ponds		350 000			350 000		350 000
Mogwadi Oxidation ponds		400 000			400 000		400 000
Senwabarwana Oxidation ponds		350 000			350 000		350 000
Alldays Oxidation ponds		450 000			450 000		450 000
Disinfection Reservoir Floaters and Refill Cartridges	405 000	405 000			405 000		405 000
Inventory: Material and Supplies	950 000	950 000			950 000		950 000
Procurement of water & wastewater consumables	1 125 000	1 125 000			1 125 000		1 125 000
	13 575 000	12 775 000	5 000 000		17 775 000		17 775 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS	68 641 000	62 767 000	(6 749 000)	8 000 000	64 018 000	22 508 000	86 526 000

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2025-2026

1207 - INFORMATION MANAGEMENT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
PhoenixERP	2 347 000	2 400 000			2 400 000	500 000	2 900 000
TOTAL IKM	3 377 000	2 400 000	-	-	2 400 000	500 000	2 900 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CORPORATE SERVICES PROJECTS	4 677 000	2 400 000	-	-	2 400 000	500 000	2 900 000
1205 - EXPENDITURE	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Employees benefits	50 000	50 000			50 000	80 000	130 000
	50 000	50 000	-	-	50 000	80 000	130 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1213 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Asset management	4 974 000	5 000 000			5 000 000		5 000 000
	4 974 000	5 000 000	-	-	5 000 000	-	5 000 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1214 - INCOME	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Revenue management (Prepaid smart meters)	15 676 000	20 920 000	(3 000 000)		17 920 000		17 920 000
	15 676 000	20 920 000	(3 000 000)	-	17 920 000	-	17 920 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FINANCE PROJECTS	20 700 000	25 970 000	(3 000 000)	-	22 970 000	80 000	23 050 000
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Review of the Budget/IDP	324 000	374 000			374 000	100 000	474 000
Spatial Development coordination	738 000	502 000		247 000	749 000	(150 000)	599 000
Management of CDM GIS system	25 000	25 000			25 000		25 000
Strategic planning	406 000	306 000			306 000	300 000	606 000
Spatial Planning Awareness	14 000	20 000			20 000		20 000
IDP Awareness Sessions	14 000	14 000			14 000		14 000
	1 521 000	1 241 000	-	247 000	1 488 000	250 000	1 738 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3103 - L E D	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
LED Stakeholder engagement	230 000	230 000			230 000		230 000
Entrepreneurship support for SMME'S(Incubation)	500 000	500 000			500 000		500 000
SMME support (exhibition and transport)	365 000	340 000			340 000		340 000
EPWP Protective Clothing & Working Tools	-	-	103 000		103 000	400 000	503 000
Training for EPWP	-	-	74 000		74 000		74 000
Entrepreneurship Support for SMMEs (Tourism Awareness Campaigns)	55 000	60 000			60 000		60 000
Entrepreneurship support for farmers	125 000	150 000			150 000		150 000
LED Strategy	-	1 200 000			1 200 000		1 200 000
	1 275 000	2 480 000	177 000	-	2 657 000	400 000	3 057 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ROAD TRANSPORT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
RRAMS quarterly provincial meeting	30 000	30 000			30 000		30 000
RRAMS Training Services, Support Services & GIS Services	600 000	200 000	-	131 000	331 000	400 000	731 000
RRAMS software	495 000	495 000		51 000	546 000		546 000
Independent assessor for quality assurance services	117 000	117 000			117 000		117 000
	1 242 000	842 000	-	182 000	1 024 000	400 000	1 424 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

3305 - POLLUTION CONTROL	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Support to WESSA Eco-Schools Environmental Education Campaign	250 000	250 000			250 000		250 000
Environmental awareness campaign	50 000	50 000			50 000		50 000
Compliance monitoring & Enforcement (EMI)	20 000	20 000			20 000		20 000
Implementation of EPWP projects (Environment Sector)	850 000	780 000			780 000		780 000
Green and beautifying the district	625 000	625 000			625 000		625 000
Operation, maintenance and repair of ambient air quality monitoring equipment	584 000	150 000			150 000		150 000
	2 979 000	1 875 000	-	-	1 875 000	-	1 875 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL DPEMS	7 017 000	6 438 000	177 000	429 000	7 044 000	1 050 000	8 094 000
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Coordination of community safety forums	242 000	192 000			192 000		192 000
Heritage celebration	81 000	113 000			113 000		113 000
Sports and recreation development	103 000	180 000			180 000	(60 000)	120 000
	426 000	485 000	-	-	485 000	(60 000)	425 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2305 - FIRE FIGHTING AND PROTECTION	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Fire Safety Awareness Programme	200 000	170 000			170 000		170 000
Miscellaneous equipment and tools	34 000	500 000			500 000		500 000
	234 000	670 000	-	-	670 000	-	670 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2109 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Internal workshops on disaster management for Tribal Authorities and Ward Committees	109 000	64 000			64 000	20 000	84 000
DM Awareness Services (International Disaster Risk Reduction Day)	65 000	100 000		29 000	129 000	(38 500)	90 500
DM school support programs	60 000	40 000		38 000	78 000	-	78 000
DM Disaster Management coordination	85 000	60 000		19 000	79 000	-	79 000
DM Awareness Services (Schools competition)	259 000	100 000		12 000	112 000	18 500	130 500
Recruitment, engagement and registration of disaster management volunteers	100 000	135 000			135 000		135 000
DM relieve material & shelters	1 526 000	716 000		40 000	756 000	500 000	1 256 000
	2 204 000	1 215 000	-	138 000	1 353 000	500 000	1 853 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2504 - HEALTH SERVICES	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Health awareness campaign	75 000	75 000			75 000		75 000
Monitoring accessories - Food and water quality	25 000	23 000	3 500		26 500		26 500
Monitoring equipment - Food and water quality	2 000	50 000	(3 500)		46 500		46 500
Food sampling and Moore Pad Planting	113 000	82 000			82 000		82 000
Cleanest school competition	100 000	100 000			100 000		100 000
Water quality sampling	18 000	20 000			20 000	60 000	80 000
	333 000	350 000	-	-	350 000	60 000	410 000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 197 000	2 720 000	-	138 000	2 858 000	500 000	3 358 000
TOTAL OPERATIONAL PROJECTS	107 759 000	104 104 000	(9 594 000)	8 567 000	103 077 000	24 835 000	127 912 000

CAPITAL PROJECTS

	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Planning projects	-	18 900 000	(18 900 000)		-	16 100 000	16 100 000
Upgrading of Lebowakgomo WWTW	20 173 000	1 000 000			1 000 000		1 000 000
Diepsloot Makgari, Ga-Mashamaite, Baltimore WS	12 132 000	-	8 408 000		8 408 000		8 408 000
Senwabarwana RWS	10 616 000	-	5 899 000		5 899 000		5 899 000
Milbank Water Supply		-	800 000		800 000		800 000
Mathibela, Molettane, Mogoto RWS		-	3 225 000		3 225 000		3 225 000
Upgrading of Lebowakgomo and Mogwadi asbestos		-	4 568 000		4 568 000		4 568 000
Williamsham RWS (Lethaleng, Radima, Bullbull)		-	2 400 000		2 400 000		2 400 000
	48 851 000	19 900 000	6 400 000	-	26 300 000	16 100 000	42 400 000
WSIG AND CO-FUNDING	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Equitable share co-funding	-	10 000 000	(10 000 000)		-		-
WSIG Schemes	108 426 000	124 783 000			124 783 000	5 000 000	129 783 000
	108 426 000	134 783 000	(10 000 000)	-	124 783 000	5 000 000	129 783 000
WATER PROJECTS - BLOUBERG MUNICIPALITY	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Bosehla water supply	-	3 000 000	(2 900 000)		100 000	(100 000)	-
Kromhoek/Makgato, Devrede, Taaibosch New Stands Water Supply	18 605 000	6 660 000			6 660 000		6 660 000
Inveraan Water Supply Phase 2	5 200 000	-	6 500 000		6 500 000		6 500 000
Milbank east water supply	2 710 000	-			-		-
Thalane Water Supply	-	3 000 000	(2 900 000)		100 000	(100 000)	-
Grootpan, Sias, Ramaswikana, Longden, Mmamoleka Water Supply	10 346 000	28 531 000	(10 800 000)		17 731 000		17 731 000
	36 861 000	41 191 000	(10 100 000)	-	31 091 000	(200 000)	30 891 000
WATER PROJECTS - LEPELLE-NKUMPI MUNICIPALITY	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Mphahlele (Bolatjane, Phalakoane, Makurung)	6 650 000	-	3 600 000		3 600 000		3 600 000
Mphahlele RWS Maijane, Sefalaolo, Makaepea, Sedimothole, Moshate & Mashite	-	3 000 000	(2 900 000)		100 000	(100 000)	-
Stocks Regional Water Scheme	114 847 000	83 933 000	37 300 000		121 233 000	4 107 000	125 340 000
Groothoek Regional water Scheme (Madisha-Ditoro, Madisha-Leolo, Motserereng, Mamogwasha)	-	3 000 000	(2 900 000)		100 000	(100 000)	-
	122 266 000	89 933 000	35 100 000	-	125 033 000	3 907 000	128 940 000
WATER PROJECTS - MOLEMOLE MUNICIPALITY	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Phasha Water Supply	13 433 000	26 087 000	(2 500 000)		23 587 000	2 500 000	26 087 000
Sefene Water Supply	63 091 000	53 322 000	(18 900 000)		34 422 000		34 422 000
	90 215 000	79 409 000	(21 400 000)	-	58 009 000	2 500 000	60 509 000
TOTAL WATER PROJECTS	406 619 000	365 216 000	-	-	365 216 000	27 307 000	392 523 000

4204 - WATER O&M	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Procurement of jet machines for sewer maintenance	-	650 000	170 000		820 000		820 000
Mobile Generator	-	500 000			500 000		500 000
Operations & maintenance term contracts	61 926 000	9 350 000	11 432 000		20 782 000		20 782 000
	61 926 000	10 500 000	11 602 000	-	22 102 000	-	22 102 000
		26 850 000	(317 000)	8 000 000	34 533 000	35 000 000	69 533 000
SANITATION	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Refurbishment of water purification package plant		5 000 000	(5 000 000)		-		-
	-	5 000 000	(5 000 000)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FOR INFRASTRUCTURE	468 545 000	380 716 000	6 602 000	-	387 318 000	27 307 000	414 625 000
CORPORATE SERVICES - IKM PROJECTS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Financial system enhancements	-	1 000 000			1 000 000	1 500 000	2 500 000
Access Control and Camera System	50 000	50 000			50 000		50 000
IT networks Infrastructure	200 000	200 000			200 000		200 000
IT Software	55 000	55 000			55 000		55 000
IT hardware	1 832 000	1 000 000		106 000	1 106 000	600 000	1 706 000
Community shared network	150 000	150 000			150 000		150 000
IT Security (Cameras)	50 000	50 000			50 000		50 000
Performance management system	400 000	400 000			400 000	(200 000)	200 000
IT Machinery and Equipment's	245 000	245 000			245 000		245 000
	2 982 000	3 150 000	-	106 000	3 256 000	1 900 000	5 156 000
ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	YEAR-END BUDGET 2024/25	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Procurement of Office Furniture	975 000	1 000 000			1 000 000	650 000	1 650 000
Procurement of air-conditioners	269 000	450 000			450 000		450 000
Procurement of Plants & Equipment's	5 770 000	4 500 000	(250 000)		4 250 000		4 250 000
Procurement of fire engines	6 016 000	2 000 000			2 000 000	600 000	2 600 000
Procurement of Revenue collection vehicles	-	1 000 000			1 000 000	40 000	1 040 000
Mobile offices (Blouberg)	1 200 000	500 000	250 000		750 000	-	750 000
Guard houses		50 000			50 000		50 000
TOTAL ADMIN & LOGISTICS PROJECTS	15 060 000	9 500 000	-	-	9 500 000	1 290 000	10 790 000
	18 042 000	12 650 000	-	106 000	12 756 000	3 190 000	15 946 000
TOTAL CAPEX	486 587 000	393 366 000	6 602 000	106 000	400 074 000	30 497 000	430 571 000
OVERALL TOTAL FOR OPEX AND CAPEX PROJECTS	594 346 000	497 470 000	(2 992 000)	8 673 000	503 151 000	55 332 000	558 483 000

11. PART 2 - SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unforn. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Non-exchange revenue by source												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Exchange revenue service charges												
Service charges - Electricity												
Total Service charges - Electricity												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - Electricity												
Service charges - Water												
Total Service charges - water		50 942	50 942					(14 000)	(14 000)	36 942	51 705	53 774
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		998	998							998	1 013	1 054
Net Service charges - Water		49 944	49 944					(14 000)	(14 000)	35 944	50 692	52 720
Service charges - Waste Water Management												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		288	288					1 050	1 050	1 338	257	306
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)			0					50	50	50		
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		288	288					1 000	1 000	1 288	257	306
Service charges - Waste Management												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Service charges - Waste Management												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		291 463	291 463			(540)		(25 593)	(26 133)	265 330	305 729	329 808
Pension and UIF Contributions		54 676	54 676			(100)		(3 182)	(3 282)	51 394	58 303	62 213
Medical Aid Contributions		24 013	24 013					(115)	(115)	23 898	25 935	28 011
Overtime		35 581	35 581					(1 420)	(1 420)	34 161	38 541	41 738
Performance Bonus		29 892	29 892			(30)		(1 263)	(1 293)	28 599	32 285	34 870
Motor Vehicle Allowance		27 334	27 334			(100)		(3 023)	(3 123)	24 211	27 522	27 727
Cellphone Allowance		541	541			40		3 109	3 149	3 690	581	625
Housing Allowances		3 564	3 564					(476)	(476)	3 088	3 847	4 153
Other benefits and allowances		179	179					104	104	283	167	196
Payments in lieu of leave		4 645	4 645							4 645	5 017	5 418
Long service awards		4 528	4 528					(1 000)	(1 000)	3 528	4 850	5 281
Post-retirement benefit obligations		18 908	18 908					5 300	5 300	24 208	20 421	22 055
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance												
In kind benefits												
sub-total		495 324	495 324			(730)		(27 559)	(28 289)	467 035	523 258	562 095
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs	1	495 324	495 324			(730)		(27 559)	(28 289)	467 035	523 258	562 095

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Depreciation and amortisation												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		90 853	90 853	-	-	-	-	9 080	9 080	99 933	96 131	99 723
Lease amortisation		1 187	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 305	1 437
Capital asset impairment		34 810	34 810	-	-	-	-	200	200	35 010	36 550	38 378
Total Depreciation and amortisation	1	126 850	126 850	-	-	-	-	9 280	9 280	136 130	132 987	139 538
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		77 129	77 129	-	-	-	-	(2 838)	(2 838)	74 291	80 645	87 504
Consultants and Professional Services		36 742	36 742	-	-	-	-	4 494	4 494	41 236	34 586	35 246
Contractors		67 918	67 918	-	-	77	-	20 444	20 521	88 439	67 957	62 978
Total contracted services		181 789	181 789	-	-	77	-	22 100	22 177	203 966	183 188	185 728
Operational Costs												
Collection costs		4 728	4 728	-	-	-	-	8 020	8 020	12 748	4 994	5 069
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		6 097	6 097	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 097	6 707	7 378
Other Operational Costs		174 525	174 525	-	-	(39)	-	24	(15)	174 511	188 786	206 377
Total Other Operational Costs	1	185 350	185 350	-	-	(39)	-	8 044	8 006	193 356	200 487	218 824
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	109 322	109 322	-	-	-	-	(1 675)	(1 675)	107 647	111 896	119 960
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		79 146	79 146	-	-	-	-	22 147	22 147	101 293	92 505	105 085
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	188 468	188 468	-	-	-	-	20 472	20 472	208 940	204 401	225 045
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		74 072	74 072	-	-	-	-	(11 722)	(11 722)	62 350	86 924	98 946
Inventory Consumed - Other		31 559	31 559	-	-	-	-	675	675	32 234	24 103	16 728
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		105 631	105 631	-	-	-	-	(11 045)	(11 045)	94 585	111 027	115 674

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousands													
ASSETS													
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions													
Electricity													
Water		975 672	975 672	-	-	-	-	35 474	35 474	1 011 145	985 672	995 672	
Waste													
Waste Water		568	568	-	-	-	-	720	720	1 288	865	1 171	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		10 303	10 303	-	-	-	-	(421)	(421)	9 882	10 303	10 303	
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		986 543	986 543	-	-	-	-	35 772	35 772	1 022 315	996 840	1 007 146	
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(892 830)	(892 830)	-	-	-	-	(105 648)	(105 648)	(996 479)	(917 226)	(939 285)	
Impairment for Electricity													
Impairment for Water		(892 830)	(892 830)	-	-	-	-	(105 648)	(105 648)	(996 479)	(917 226)	(939 285)	
Impairment for Waste													
Impairment for Waste Water													
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions													
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		93 713	93 713	-	-	-	-	(69 877)	(69 877)	23 836	79 614	67 861	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions													
Property rates													
Less: Impairment of Property rates													
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions													
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions													
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory													
Water													
Opening Balance		5 362	5 362	-	-	-	-	(4 997)	(4 997)	366	(1 225)	(12 732)	
System Input Volume		96 414	96 414	-	-	-	-	(7 342)	(7 342)	89 072	103 163	113 479	
Water Treatment Works													
Bulk Purchases		96 414	96 414	-	-	-	-	(7 342)	(7 342)	89 072	103 163	113 479	
Natural Sources													
Authorized Consumption	12	(74 072)	(74 072)	-	-	-	-	11 722	11 722	(62 350)	(86 924)	(98 946)	
Billed Authorized Consumption		(74 072)	(74 072)	-	-	-	-	11 722	11 722	(62 350)	(86 924)	(98 946)	
Billed Metered Consumption		(74 072)	(74 072)	-	-	-	-	11 722	11 722	(62 350)	(86 924)	(98 946)	
Free Basic Water			0	-	-	-	-			0			
Subsidised Water				-	-	-	-						
Revenue Water		(74 072)	(74 072)	-	-	-	-	11 722	11 722	(62 350)	(86 924)	(98 946)	
Billed Unmetered Consumption			0	-	-	-	-			0			
Free Basic Water				-	-	-	-						
Subsidised Water				-	-	-	-						
Revenue Water			0	-	-	-	-			0			
UnBilled Authorized Consumption				-	-	-	-						
Unbilled Metered Consumption				-	-	-	-						
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption				-	-	-	-						
Water Losses		(28 312)	(28 312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 312)	(27 746)	(27 191)	
Apparent losses		(28 312)	(28 312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 312)	(27 746)	(27 191)	
Unauthorized Consumption		(28 312)	(28 312)	-	-	-	-			(28 312)	(27 746)	(27 191)	
Customer Meter Inaccuracies													
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains													
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs													
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter													
Data Transfer and Management Errors													
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses													
Non-revenue Water		(28 312)	(28 312)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(28 312)	(27 746)	(27 191)	
Correction of Prior period errors										(28 312)			
Closing Balance Water		(806)	(806)	-	-	-	-	(617)	(617)	(1 225)	(12 732)	(25 390)	
Agricultural													
Opening Balance													
Acquisitions	13												
Issues	14												
Adjustments	15												
Write-offs													
Correction of Prior period errors													
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumables													
Standard Rated													
Opening Balance		119	119	-	-	-	-	121	121	246	540	540	
Acquisitions		2 501	2 501	-	-	-	-	500	500	3 001	2 551	2 602	
Issues	13	(2 501)	(2 501)	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	(2 701)	(2 551)	(2 602)	
Adjustments	14												
Write-offs	15												
Correction of Prior period errors													
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		119	119	-	-	-	-	422	422	546	546	540	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
R thousands												
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		999	999	-	-	-	-	(167)	(167)	832	895	895
Acquisitions		716	716	-	-	-	-	540	540	1 256	716	716
Issues	13	(716)	(716)	-	-	-	-	(477)	(477)	(1 193)	(716)	(716)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		999	999	-	-	-	-	(164)	(164)	895	895	895
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		10 393	10 393	-	-	-	-	(872)	(872)	9 521	12 670	12 670
Acquisitions		28 342	28 342	-	-	-	-	3 147	3 147	31 489	20 836	13 410
Issues	13	(28 342)	(28 342)	-	-	-	-	2	2	(28 340)	(20 836)	(13 410)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		10 393	10 393	-	-	-	-	2 277	2 277	12 670	12 670	12 670
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		18 983	18 983	-	-	-	-	1 977	1 977	12 888	1 373	(11 285)
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		5 856 913	5 856 913	-	30 083	-	-	42 474	72 557	5 929 470	6 188 713	6 521 768
Leases recognised as PPE		1 971	1 971	-	-	-	-	831	831	2 601	1 971	1 971
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(1 068 420)	(1 068 420)	-	-	-	-	(10 592)	(10 592)	(1 079 013)	(1 163 551)	(1 263 274)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	4 790 463	4 790 463	-	30 083	-	-	32 513	62 596	4 853 059	5 027 132	5 260 464
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		(127)	(127)	-	-	-	-	323	323	196	(217)	(217)
Current portion of long-term liabilities		593	593	-	-	-	-	277	277	870	593	593
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		467	467	-	-	-	-	600	600	1 066	377	377
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		287 049	287 049	-	-	-	-	(71 421)	(71 421)	215 628	287 519	291 989
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Urgent conditional Grants		0	0	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	0
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		(8 189)	(8 189)	-	-	-	-	12 679	12 679	4 490	(8 189)	(8 189)
Total Trade and other payables	1	278 860	278 860	-	-	-	-	(58 742)	(58 742)	220 118	279 330	283 800
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing		660	660	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	462	505	350
Other financial liabilities	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		660	660	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	462	505	350
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands												
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		69 709	69 709	-	-	-	-	9 148	9 148	78 857	69 709	69 709
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		61 311	61 311	-	-	-	-	(36 559)	(36 559)	24 752	66 863	77 061
Total Provisions - non current		131 020	131 020	-	-	-	-	(27 411)	(27 411)	163 609	136 572	146 770
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 597 489	4 597 489	-	-	-	-	473 567	473 567	5 071 056	4 794 614	4 989 979
ORAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		4 597 489	4 597 489	-	-	-	-	473 567	473 567	5 071 056	4 794 614	4 989 979
Surplus/(Deficit)		215 613	215 613	-	-	692	-	(62 145)	(61 454)	154 159	214 781	210 510
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	(9)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9)	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 813 102	4 813 102	-	-	692	-	411 422	412 114	5 225 216	5 009 395	5 200 489
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	3	4 813 102	4 813 102	-	-	692	-	411 422	412 114	5 225 216	5 009 395	5 200 489

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 24/02/2026

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	na	na	na	na	na	na		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	na	na	na	2.7%	2.7%	7.7%	1.9%	1.7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	na	na	na	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	na	na	na	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	na	na	na	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2%	2.3%	2.1%	138.4%	138.4%	222.0%	128.0%	117.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2%	2.3%	2.1%	0.0%	-36.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.9%	2.1%	2.0%	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.0	1.0
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	21.8%	21.1%	13.8%	5.1%	64.7%	64.6%	64.6%	99.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	5.1%	316.2%	316.2%	96.6%	313.0%	297.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	4.5%	4.7%	3.9%	12.2%	12.2%	5.3%	9.4%	7.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		16.5%	15.2%	61.7%	70.4%	70.4%	29.6%	68.0%	67.6%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	n/a	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Water Volumes :System input	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
	Bulk Purchase	74 317	48 450	67 524	67 202	67 202	67 202	71 234	75 508
	Water treatment works	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Natural sources	na	na	na	na	na	na	na	na
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	38.9%	38.3%	29.7%	32.7%	32.7%	29.7%	31.1%	29.6%
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	33 198	30 075	26 651	31 233	31 233	27 233	29 671	28 188
Employee costs	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	na	na	24 917	24 917	27 325	27 325	18 141	19 229
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	40.1%	36.5%	37.0%	47.6%	47.6%	45.5%	49.5%	51.0%
	Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	41.5%	37.8%	38.4%				
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.1%	2.1%	2.0%	21.6%	21.6%	27.0%	22.8%	23.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.8%	9.4%	9.9%	13.3%	13.3%	18.7%	12.8%	12.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	0.0%	15.2%	15.6%	4248.7%	4248.7%	4193.7%	4793.9%	4996.2%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	46.2%	54.4%	47.8%	9.0%	9.0%	2.3%	7.5%	6.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	30.3%	32.0%	9.7%	6.0	5.6	10.6	5.5	0.0

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 24/02/2026

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		STATS SA	1 163	1 163	1 261	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447
Females aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	163	163	132	141	141	141	141	141	141	141
Males aged 5 - 14		STATS SA	162	162	136	141	141	141	141	141	141	141
Females aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	213	213	231	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Males aged 15 - 34		STATS SA	182	182	361	237	237	237	237	237	237	237
Unemployment		STATS SA	180	210	221	237	59	59	59	59	59	59
Monthly Household income (no. of households)												
None	1, 12	STATS SA	21 073	21 074	21 075	50 307	50 307	50 307	50 307	50 307	50 307	50 307
R1 - R1 600		STATS SA	3 550	3 550	3 550	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371	7 371
R1 601 - R3 200		STATS SA	3 375	3 375	3 375	11 372	11 372	11 372	11 372	11 372	11 372	11 372
R3 201 - R6 400		STATS SA	14 796	14 796	14 796	35 302	35 302	35 302	35 302	35 302	35 302	35 302
R6 401 - R12 800		STATS SA	45 817	45 817	45 817	79 690	79 690	79 690	79 690	79 690	79 690	79 690
R12 801 - R25 600		STATS SA	39 743	39 743	39 743	73 120	73 120	73 120	73 120	73 120	73 120	73 120
R25 601 - R51 200		STATS SA	27 846	27 846	27 846	34 027	34 027	34 027	34 027	34 027	34 027	34 027
R51 201 - R102 400		STATS SA	29 892	29 892	29 892	22 753	22 753	22 753	22 753	22 753	22 753	22 753
R102 401 - R204 800		STATS SA	23 839	23 839	23 839	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625	18 625
R204 801 - R409 600		STATS SA	7 011	7 011	7 011	10 632	10 632	10 632	10 632	10 632	10 632	10 632
R409 601 - R819 200		STATS SA	1 570	1 570	1 570	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275	3 275
> R819 200		STATS SA	1 294	1 294	1 294	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539	1 539
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household demographics 1000												
Number of people in municipal area		STATS SA	1 216 918	1 216 918	1 281	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447	1 447
Number of poor people in municipal area		STATS SA	465	465 167	465	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Number of households in municipal area		STATS SA	378 301	378 301	379	391	391	391	391	391	391	391
Number of poor households in municipal area		STATS SA	68 212	68 212	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Definition of poor household (R per month)		STATS SA	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058	1 058
Housing statistics												
Formal	3	STATS SA	225	225 745	315 275	315 275	315 275	409 038	409 038	409 038	409 038	409 038
Informal		STATS SA	46	46 927	27 582	27 582	27 582	18 135	18 135	18 135	18 135	18 135
Total number of households												
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	STATS SA	1 162 918	1 162 918	1 261 463	1 261 463	1 447 103	1 447 103	1 447 103	1 447 103	1 447 103	1 447 103
Dwellings provided by provincial		STATS SA	4 995 402	4 995 402	5 404 868	5 404 868	6 572 721	6 572 721	6 572 721	6 572 721	6 572 721	6 572 721
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	STATS SA										
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/deflation outlook (CPIX)	6				4.5%	6.9%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing					3.7%	3.8%	6.9%	9.0%	9.5%	9.5%	9.8%	9.8%
Interest rate - investment					4.5%	5.4%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)					87.0%	89.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7				%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - external investments					100.0%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.	Household service targets 1000	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
Water												
Piped water inside dwelling	8		79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	10		92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495
Other water supply (at least min.service level)			36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Using public tap (< min.service level)	9		67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	64 911	64 911	64 911
Other water supply (< min.service level)	10		22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154
No water supply			48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households			138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	135 109	135 109
Sanitation/sewerage												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			97 828	97 828	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115	179 115
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223
Chemical toilet			1 985	1 985	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267	4 267
Pit toilet (ventilated)			223 168	223 168	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719	228 719
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223
Bucket toilet			2 022	2 022	5 655	5 655	5 655	5 655	5 655	5 655	5 655	5 655
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			3 518	3 518	3 604	3 604	3 604	3 604	3 604	3 604	3 604	3 604
No toilet provisions			14 316	14 316	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813	5 813
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households			97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223
Energy												
Electricity (at least min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Electricity (< min.service level)												
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)												
Other energy sources												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												
Refuse												
Removed at least once a week												
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
Total number of households												

Municipal in-house services		Ref		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
			Household service targets (000)									
			Water:									
	8		Piped water inside dwelling	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907	79 907
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431	133 431
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495	92 495
	10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993	36 993
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911	67 911
			Other water supply (< min.service level)	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154	22 154
	10		No water supply	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044	48 044
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109	138 109
			Sanitation/sewage:									
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	97 828	97 828	97 828	97 828	97 828	97 828	97 828	97 828	97 828
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223
			Chemical toilet	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985	1 985
			Pit toilet (ventilated)	223 168	223 168	223 168	223 168	223 168	223 168	223 168	223 168	223 168
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223
			Bucket toilet	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022	2 022
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	3 518	3 518	3 518	3 518	3 518	3 518	3 518	3 518	3 518
			No toilet provisions	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316	14 316
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223	97 223
			Energy:									
			Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Refuse:									
			Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services		Ref		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
			Household service targets (000)									
			Water:									
	8		Piped water inside dwelling									
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
			Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
			No water supply									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
			Total number of households									
			Sanitation/sewage:									
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
			Chemical toilet									
			Pit toilet (ventilated)									
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
			Bucket toilet									
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
			No toilet provisions									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
			Total number of households									
			Energy:									
			Electricity (at least min.service level)									
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
			Electricity (< min.service level)									
			Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
			Other energy sources									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
			Total number of households									
			Refuse:									
			Removed at least once a week									
			Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
			Removed less frequently than once a week									
			Using communal refuse dump									
			Using own refuse dump									
			Other rubbish disposal									
			No rubbish disposal									
			Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
			Total number of households									

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26			2025/26 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)								
		Water:								
		Piped water inside dwelling								
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
		No water supply								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Sanitation services:								
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
		Chemical toilet								
		Pit toilet (ventilated)								
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Bucket toilet								
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
		No toilet provisions								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Energy:								
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Electricity (< min.service level)								
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)								
		Other energy sources								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								
Names of service providers		Refuse:								
		Removed at least once a week								
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								
		Removed less frequently than once a week								
		Using communal refuse dump								
		Using own refuse dump								
		Other rubbish disposal								
		No rubbish disposal								
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total								
		Total number of households								

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS	Budget Year 2025/26								Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements											
Water		Location of households for each type of FBS											
Water distribution		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)	998	998							998	1 013	1 054
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	23 809								23 809	23 809	23 809
		Informal settlements (R '000)	0								0	0	0
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	18								18	18	18
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	806								806	806	806
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	18 148								18 148	18 151	18 153
Sanitation		Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)		0					50		50		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements											
Refuse Removal		Location of households for each type of FBS											
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Other (R '000)											
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements											

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	1 593 764	1 741 298	562 593	396 131	396 131	744 839	410 499	420 062
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	350 914	370 075	553 064	326 158	326 158	357 261	270 491	212 236
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	(735 232)	(683 765)	(684 101)	0	0	0	0	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	285 382	267 366	292 481	215 613	215 613	154 159	214 781	210 510
Service charge rev % change - macro CPD target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	6.0%	3.2%	12.2%	41.4%	0.0%	38.6%	-5.0%	-2.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	316.2%	316.2%	96.6%	313.0%	297.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	69.7%	92.5%	91.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19	92.0%	121.7%	87.4%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	99.0%	100.0%	100.0%	108.7%	30.4%	31.3%	32.1%	31.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	30.6%	40.4%	67.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	234.0%	-20.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.3%	1.6%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(v)	0.8%	0.2%	0.4%	9.3%	9.3%	10.5%	10.4%	12.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(v)	2.6%	1.3%	0.1%	15.3%	15.3%	13.9%	15.0%	14.8%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26							Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:										
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		911 146	911 146	--	(11 266)	--	(11 266)	899 880	931 883	973 777
Local Government Equitable Share		856 194	856 194	--	--	--	--	856 194	902 666	943 499
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	3	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	1 000	1 200	1 400
Integrated City Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Integrated Urban Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		37 453	37 453	--	(6 266)	--	(6 266)	31 187	15 048	15 775
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Rehabilitation Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		3 659	3 659	--	--	--	--	3 659	--	--
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2 840	2 840	--	--	--	--	2 840	2 969	3 103
Urban Settlement Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		10 000	10 000	--	(5 000)	--	(5 000)	5 000	10 000	10 000
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	(0)	--	--	597	597	597	--	--
Other Grants Received		--	(0)	--	--	597	597	597	--	--
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	911 146	911 146	--	(11 266)	997	(10 689)	908 477	931 883	973 777
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		383 456	383 456	--	11 266	--	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Local Government Financial Management Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Integrated City Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Integrated Urban Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		238 456	238 456	--	6 266	--	6 266	244 722	285 921	299 727
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Public Transport Network Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Urban Settlements Development Grant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		145 000	145 000	--	5 000	--	5 000	150 000	130 022	138 773
Provincial Government:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
District Municipality:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Infrastructure (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (Monetary)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capacity Building (In Kind)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other grant providers:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other Grants Received		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	383 456	383 456	--	11 266	--	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1 294 602	1 294 602	--	--	997	597	1 295 199	1 347 826	1 412 277

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		928 462	928 462	-	-	(4 518)	(4 518)	923 945	967 176	1 021 504
Local Government Equitable Share		879 505	879 505	-	-	9 568	9 568	889 073	920 192	973 341
Municipal disaster recovery grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal disaster relief grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy efficiency and demand side management grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local government financial management grant		1 000	1 000	-	-	(93)	(93)	907	1 200	1 400
Integrated city development grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated national electrification programme grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure skills development grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated urban development grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal demarcation transition grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal emergency housing grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal infrastructure grant		31 187	31 187	-	-	(9 361)	(9 361)	21 826	32 440	33 167
Informal settlements upgrading partnership grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal rehabilitation grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal systems improvement grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood development partnership grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Programme and project preparation support grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public transport network grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded public works programme integrated grant		3 659	3 659	-	-	400	400	4 059	-	-
Regional bulk infrastructure grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural roads assets management systems grant		3 111	3 111	-	-	(31)	(31)	3 080	3 344	3 596
Urban settlements development grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water services infrastructure grant		10 000	10 000	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	5 000	10 000	10 000
Provincial Government:										
Infrastructure (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Infrastructure (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Other Grants Received		-	0	-	-	220	220	220	-	-
		-	0	-	-	220	220	220	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		928 462	928 462	-	-	(4 298)	(4 298)	924 165	967 176	1 021 504
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:										
		335 316	335 316	11 207	-	-	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Response Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant		210 533	210 533	6 207	-	-	6 207	216 740	231 235	243 240
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlements Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		124 783	124 783	5 000	-	-	5 000	129 783	111 758	119 368
Provincial Government:										
Infrastructure (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Infrastructure (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (Monetary)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building (In Kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Other Grants Received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		335 316	335 316	11 207	-	-	11 207	346 523	342 993	362 608
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		1 263 778	1 263 778	11 207	-	(4 298)	6 910	1 270 688	1 310 169	1 384 112

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26						Budget Year +1	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F	2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	0	-	-	(16 800)	(16 800)	(16 800)	0	0
Current year receipts		54 952	54 952	-	-	(11 266)	(11 266)	43 686	29 217	30 278
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		54 952	54 952	-	-	(28 066)	(28 066)	26 886	29 217	30 278
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(0)	-	-	(554)	(554)	(554)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(0)	-	-	597	597	597	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(0)	-	-	43	43	43	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		54 952	54 952	-	-	(28 023)	(28 023)	26 929	29 217	30 278
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	(0)	-	-	16 800	16 800	16 800	(0)	(0)
Current year receipts		383 456	383 456	-	-	11 266	11 266	394 722	415 943	438 500
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		383 456	383 456	-	-	28 066	28 066	411 522	415 943	438 500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	(0)	-	-	554	554	554	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(0)	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	(0)	-	-	554	554	554	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		383 456	383 456	-	-	28 620	28 620	412 076	415 943	438 500
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		438 408	438 408	-	-	597	597	439 005	445 160	468 778
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	6 A1	7 B	8 C	9 D	10 E	11 F	12 G	13 H		
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
(insert description)	1											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:												
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
(insert description)	2											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'												
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
(insert description)	3											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:												
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
(insert description)	4											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:												
Groups of Individuals												
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:												
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5											
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
(insert description)	1											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:												
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
(insert description)	2											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'												
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
(insert description)	3											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:												
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
(insert description)	4											
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations:												
Groups of Individuals												
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
(insert description)												
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:												
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:												
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5											
TOTAL TRANSFERS												

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24/02/2026

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 365	1 365	-	-	-	-	(130)	(130)	1 235	-9.5%
Medical Aid Contributions		196	196	-	-	-	-	(15)	(15)	181	-7.7%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 580	3 580	-	-	-	-	(691)	(691)	2 889	-19.3%
Cellphone Allowance		1 606	1 606	-	-	-	-	(200)	(200)	1 406	
Housing Allowances		33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	
Other benefits and allowances		13 736	13 736	-	-	-	-	(850)	(850)	12 886	
Sub Total - Councillors		20 516	20 516					(1 886)	(1 886)	18 630	-9.2%
% increase										(0)	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 799	8 799	-	-	-	-	(250)	(250)	8 549	-2.8%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 402	1 402	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	1 392	-0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		342	342	-	-	-	-	-	-	342	0.0%
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2 002	2 002	-	-	-	-	(185)	(185)	1 817	-9.2%
Cellphone Allowance		256	256	-	-	-	-	-	-	256	0.0%
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 801	12 801					(445)	(445)	12 356	-3.5%
% increase										(0)	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		282 664	282 664	-	-	(540)	-	(25 343)	(25 883)	256 781	-9.2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		53 274	53 274	-	-	(100)	-	(3 172)	(3 272)	50 002	-6.1%
Medical Aid Contributions		23 671	23 671	-	-	-	-	(115)	(115)	23 556	-0.5%
Overtime		35 581	35 581	-	-	-	-	(1 420)	(1 420)	34 161	-4.0%
Performance Bonus		29 892	29 892	-	-	(30)	-	(1 263)	(1 293)	28 599	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		25 332	25 332	-	-	(100)	-	(2 838)	(2 938)	22 394	-11.6%
Cellphone Allowance		285	285	-	-	40	-	3 109	3 149	3 434	1104.8%
Housing Allowances		3 564	3 564	-	-	-	-	(476)	(476)	3 088	
Other benefits and allowances		179	179	-	-	-	-	104	104	283	
Payments in lieu of leave		4 645	4 645	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 645	0.0%
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	18 908	18 908	-	-	-	-	5 300	5 300	24 208	28.0%
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		477 995	477 995			(730)		(26 114)	(26 844)	451 151	-5.6%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		511 312	511 312			(730)		(28 445)	(29 175)	482 137	-5.7%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											
Scarcity											
Acting and post related allowance											
In kind benefits											
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 24/02/2026

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		511 312	511 312	-	-	(730)	-	(28 445)	(29 175)	482 137	-5.7%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		490 796	490 796	-	-	(730)	-	(26 559)	(27 289)	463 507	-5.6%

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		43 247	-	-	-	-	34 598	-	8 649	7 893	7 893	7 893	(9 406)	100 766	114 871	127 355
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		19 750	-	-	-	-	15 800	-	3 950	3 030	3 030	3 030	(4 871)	43 718	50 200	53 194
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		90 818	-	-	-	-	72 655	185	18 164	19 018	19 018	19 018	(17 495)	221 381	233 160	250 790
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		24 634	10 176	29 958	3 727	17 252	30 572	15 246	12 415	18 977	16 783	17 178	(16 501)	180 416	184 149	191 066
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		45 263	-	-	-	-	36 210	-	9 053	6 826	6 826	6 826	(11 280)	99 722	116 697	125 390
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		14 681	291	486	120	810	12 042	497	9 649	1 955	1 955	1 955	(8 288)	36 152	38 413	40 840
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		137 476	49 355	67 686	73 632	50 496	150 849	5 230	82 392	71 386	54 588	64 626	(68 279)	739 436	735 933	751 585
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		375 868	59 822	98 129	77 479	68 558	352 725	21 157	144 272	129 084	110 091	120 524	(136 119)	1 421 591	1 473 423	1 540 620
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		3 426	7 029	11 031	3 965	7 589	7 835	7 806	7 970	7 648	7 480	7 705	21 282	100 766	114 871	127 355
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor		2 764	2 937	3 052	3 531	3 224	3 470	3 062	3 897	3 063	3 037	2 792	8 889	43 718	50 200	53 194
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		11 811	15 597	10 840	13 160	11 008	10 668	11 648	16 351	17 888	18 583	13 783	83 804	235 141	262 628	282 906
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer		5 304	11 991	16 145	9 194	9 093	10 310	9 529	13 976	29 034	39 956	34 880	84 293	273 705	199 775	199 863
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services		5 646	7 201	7 495	8 241	7 175	6 862	7 869	8 882	7 018	7 460	7 029	18 981	99 860	116 697	125 390
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - DPEMS		2 372	1 983	2 095	2 357	2 748	1 741	1 990	3 615	3 380	2 843	2 729	8 728	36 581	38 413	40 840
Vote 8 - Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		18 779	23 543	38 027	13 744	30 154	31 246	32 939	38 859	49 459	49 930	46 832	134 382	507 894	476 058	500 562
Vote 10 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		50 164	70 281	88 685	54 192	70 990	72 132	74 843	93 550	117 489	129 289	115 751	360 360	1 297 665	1 258 642	1 330 110
Surplus/ (Deficit)		325 765	(10 459)	9 444	23 287	(2 432)	280 593	(53 685)	50 722	11 594	(19 198)	4 773	(496 478)	123 926	214 781	210 510

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 24/02/2026

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		178 449	10 176	29 958	3 727	17 252	153 624	15 431	43 178	48 917	46 723	47 118	(48 272)	546 281	582 380	622 405
Executive and council		28 291	-	-	-	-	22 633	-	5 668	4 425	4 425	4 425	(6 892)	62 965	72 156	76 725
Finance and administration		145 625	10 176	29 958	3 727	17 252	127 365	15 431	36 613	43 753	41 559	41 954	(40 306)	473 107	498 554	533 156
Internal audit		4 533	-	-	-	-	3 626	-	907	739	739	739	(1 074)	10 209	11 670	12 524
Community and public safety		45 263	-	-	-	-	36 210	-	9 053	6 826	6 826	6 826	(11 280)	99 722	116 697	125 390
Community and social services		7 948	-	-	-	-	6 359	-	1 590	1 532	1 532	1 532	(1 647)	18 846	20 454	21 943
Sport and recreation		2 505	-	-	-	-	2 004	-	501	424	424	424	(579)	5 702	6 435	6 893
Public safety		24 288	-	-	-	-	19 431	-	4 858	3 713	3 713	3 713	(6 003)	53 712	62 801	67 649
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		10 521	-	-	-	-	8 417	-	2 104	1 157	1 157	1 157	(3 051)	21 462	27 007	28 905
Economic and environmental services		14 681	291	486	521	810	12 042	497	3 439	2 160	2 160	2 160	(3 093)	36 152	38 413	40 840
Planning and development		7 656	106	287	337	378	6 430	296	1 834	1 434	1 434	1 434	(1 216)	20 410	18 216	19 360
Road transport		3 010	184	199	184	432	2 399	201	802	704	704	704	(292)	9 231	10 256	10 941
Environmental protection		4 015	-	-	-	-	3 212	-	803	22	22	22	(1 585)	6 511	9 941	10 539
Trading services		137 476	49 355	67 686	73 231	50 496	150 849	5 230	88 602	71 182	54 383	64 421	(73 474)	739 436	735 933	751 985
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		137 476	49 355	67 686	73 231	50 496	150 849	5 230	88 602	71 182	54 383	64 421	(73 474)	739 436	735 933	751 985
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		375 868	59 822	98 129	77 479	68 558	352 725	21 157	144 272	129 084	110 091	120 524	(136 119)	1 421 591	1 473 423	1 540 620
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		23 306	37 554	41 068	29 850	30 914	32 282	32 046	42 195	57 633	69 056	59 160	198 268	653 330	627 474	663 318
Executive and council		3 961	4 167	4 273	5 117	4 710	5 163	4 560	5 405	4 292	4 304	4 317	12 696	62 965	72 156	76 725
Finance and administration		18 680	32 713	35 824	23 984	25 358	26 155	26 783	35 966	52 450	64 019	53 940	184 284	580 156	543 648	574 069
Internal audit		666	674	971	750	846	964	702	823	891	734	903	1 288	10 209	11 670	12 524
Community and public safety		5 646	7 201	7 495	8 241	7 175	6 862	7 869	8 882	7 018	7 460	7 029	18 981	99 860	116 697	125 390
Community and social services		985	1 266	1 243	1 392	1 236	1 215	1 360	1 456	1 431	1 905	1 640	3 855	18 984	20 454	21 943
Sport and recreation		340	352	528	336	348	399	386	418	729	399	396	1 072	5 702	6 435	6 893
Public safety		2 903	4 041	4 170	4 419	4 058	3 956	4 424	4 928	3 668	3 917	3 883	9 344	53 712	62 801	67 649
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		1 419	1 543	1 554	2 095	1 532	1 293	1 699	2 080	1 190	1 238	1 111	4 710	21 462	27 007	28 905
Economic and environmental services		2 751	2 432	2 520	2 956	3 469	2 315	2 549	4 967	3 814	3 307	3 212	15 822	50 115	53 461	56 615
Planning and development		1 311	1 410	1 659	1 834	1 908	1 564	1 716	3 472	3 099	2 728	2 670	10 820	34 191	33 264	35 135
Road transport		516	699	554	611	1 247	442	501	786	755	636	570	2 096	9 413	10 256	10 941
Environmental protection		924	323	307	510	314	309	333	710	(41)	(57)	(28)	2 906	6 511	9 941	10 539
Trading services		18 400	23 094	37 601	13 145	29 432	30 671	32 379	37 506	49 026	49 466	46 349	127 289	494 360	461 010	484 787
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		14 395	22 905	37 423	12 960	29 254	30 482	32 193	35 817	49 716	48 744	46 633	111 061	471 582	425 701	454 333
Waste water management		4 005	189	179	185	179	189	186	1 689	(691)	723	(284)	16 228	22 778	35 309	30 454
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		50 104	70 261	88 685	54 192	70 990	72 132	74 843	93 550	117 489	129 289	115 751	360 360	1 297 665	1 258 642	1 330 110
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		325 765	(10 459)	9 444	23 287	(2 432)	280 593	(53 685)	50 722	11 594	(19 198)	4 773	(496 478)	123 926	214 781	210 510

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity																
Service charges - Water		1 571	2 607	5 218	1 740	4 509	2 688	5 750	3 376	(833)	7 186	5 875	(3 744)	35 944	50 692	52 720
Service charges - Waste Water Management			722	74		56		49	26	276	274	274	(464)	1 288	297	306
Service charges - Waste Management																
Agency services																
Interest																
Interest earned from Receivables			3 881	8 666		8 657	111	8 535	1 380	3 893	3 897	3 908	(17 927)	25 000	10 000	10 000
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		643	2 890	15 516	1 896	3 945	9 814	850	3 070	11 200	986	2 681	10 430	63 922	64 561	65 271
Dividends																
Rent on Land																
Rental from Fixed Assets																
Licence and permits																
Special rating levies													150	150		
Operational Revenue					36	48		24		38	38	38	(71)	150		
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates																
Surcharges and Taxes																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences or permits																
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		357 371	1 090	1 220	818	1 170	286 172	961	75 929	73 262	73 262	73 262	(44 038)	900 477	931 883	973 777
Interest																
Fuel Levy																
Operational Revenue																
Gains on disposal of Assets																
Other Gains																
Discontinued Operations																
Total Revenue		2 214	10 100	29 475	3 673	17 215	12 612	15 209	7 852	14 574	12 380	12 775	(11 625)	126 454	125 550	128 297
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		27 675	31 205	29 291	33 307	32 885	30 809	34 166	40 644	34 375	34 907	34 808	102 961	467 035	523 258	562 095
Remuneration of councillors		1 294	1 366	1 346	1 366	1 405	1 454	1 349	1 640	1 196	1 265	1 197	3 750	18 630	21 543	22 621
Bulk purchases - electricity																
Inventory consumed		307	723	3 573	16 559	191	8 327	8 366	8 618	12 119	12 632	10 613	12 557	94 585	111 027	115 674
Debt impairment									2 718	18 968	18 968	18 968	37 994	97 616	24 396	22 059
Depreciation and amortisation		7 049	8 057	7 260	4 224	14 344	8 321	8 321	10 571	12 891	12 891	12 891	29 311	136 130	132 967	139 538
Interest				50			44			17			359	470	470	470
Contracted services		4 928	12 902	32 087	(12 314)	12 266	11 012	12 848	14 289	18 203	21 499	18 655	57 590	203 966	183 188	185 728
Transfers and subsidies																
Irrecoverable debts written off																
Operational costs		8 851	16 005	15 068	11 050	9 898	12 164	9 790	10 100	15 750	23 156	14 647	46 876	193 356	200 487	218 824
Losses on disposal of Assets			24	9				3	862	2 112	2 112	2 112	8 110	15 344	10 872	11 428
Other Losses									4 108	1 858	1 858	1 858	30 617	40 301	50 414	51 673
Total Expenditure		90 104	70 281	88 685	54 192	70 990	72 132	74 843	93 550	117 489	129 289	115 751	330 126	1 267 432	1 258 642	1 330 110
Surplus/(Deficit)		(47 890)	(60 181)	(59 210)	(50 520)	(53 775)	(59 519)	(59 634)	(85 698)	(102 915)	(116 909)	(102 976)	(341 751)	(1 140 978)	(1 133 092)	(1 201 813)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		16 266	48 583	67 406	72 969	50 158	53 917	4 967	60 487	41 234	24 435	34 473	(80 174)	394 722	415 943	438 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(31 624)	(11 597)	8 195	22 450	(3 617)	(5 602)	(54 667)	(25 211)	(61 681)	(92 474)	(68 502)	(421 925)	(746 256)	(717 149)	(763 313)

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 24/02/2026

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates																
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue		1 806	1 468	1 742	1 740	1 494	2 198	1 629	3 376	(833)	7 186	5 875	8 262	35 944	50 692	52 720
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse																
Rental of facilities and equipment																
Interest earned - external investments		643	2 890	15 516	1 896	3 945	9 814	850	3 070	11 200	986	2 681	10 430	63 922	64 561	65 271
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits																
Licences and permits																
Agency services																
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		356 748	1 915		0	1 647	285 398	2	75 929	73 262	73 262	73 262	(40 947)	900 477	931 883	973 777
Other revenue		88	300	326	300	816	383	335	4	52	52	52	(2 468)	238	109 047	105 046
Cash Receipts by Source		359 286	6 573	17 584	3 936	7 903	297 792	2 816	82 379	83 680	81 485	81 869	(24 723)	1 000 581	1 156 183	1 196 814
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		88 977	56 988		120 500		68 216		60 487	41 234	24 435	34 473	(100 588)	394 722	415 943	438 500
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)		54			214		220						(488)			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term/refinancing																
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits																
VAT Control (receipts)																
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables																
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source		448 316	63 561	17 584	124 650	7 903	366 228	2 816	142 866	124 914	105 920	116 342	(125 798)	1 395 303	1 572 126	1 635 314
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		34 440	33 841	35 083	36 257	35 961	43 056	30 093	38 851	32 912	33 001	32 893	61 589	447 976	499 731	535 976
Remuneration of councillors		230	71	52	73	97	113	18					(654)		1 639	1 721
Finance charges																
Bulk purchases - Electricity																
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2	1 444	12 082	11 642	10 318	9 330	8 949	16 148	1 332	3 344	4 410	3 676	42 142	124 818	127 266	130 207
Contracted services	3	6 373	14 047	21 252	18 886	14 182	12 741	6 966	14 289	18 203	21 499	18 655	36 872	203 966	183 188	185 728
Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
Transfers and grants - other																
Other expenditure		39 268	21 445	18 575	16 182	11 721	13 160	7 908	10 100	15 750	23 156	14 647	1 444	193 356	305 487	323 824
Cash Payments by Type		81 754	81 486	86 605	81 716	71 292	78 019	61 133	64 571	70 209	82 066	69 871	141 393	970 115	1 117 311	1 177 456
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		11 803	47 223	69 005	82 945	51 258	64 204	7 211	27 033	38 582	37 949	36 205	(42 847)	430 571	400 093	404 708
Repayment of borrowing															90	
Other Cash Flows/Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type		93 557	128 709	155 610	164 661	122 550	142 223	68 344	91 604	108 791	120 016	106 076	98 545	1 400 686	1 517 494	1 582 164
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		354 760	(65 148)	(138 026)	(40 011)	(114 647)	224 005	(65 527)	51 261	16 123	(14 096)	10 266	(224 344)	(5 383)	54 632	53 150
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		661 150	1 015 910	950 762	812 736	772 726	658 078	882 083	816 556	867 817	883 940	869 845	880 111	661 150	655 767	710 399
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		1 015 910	950 762	812 736	772 726	658 078	882 083	816 556	867 817	883 940	869 845	880 111	655 767	655 767	710 399	763 549

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 24/02/2026

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands																		
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1																	
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager																		
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor																		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services			45	63	893	104		720	2 730	1 726	1 526	1 526	6 615	15 946	11 600	11 600		
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer																		
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services																		
Vote 6 - Health																		
Vote 7 - DPEMS																		
Vote 8 - Public Transport																		
Vote 9 - Infrastructure		9 569	41 340	66 385	98 206	54 075	56 570	1 764	24 304	36 857	36 424	34 680	(45 548)	414 625	388 493	393 108		
Vote 10 - Other																		
Vote 11 -																		
Vote 12 -																		
Vote 13 -																		
Vote 14 -																		
Vote 15 -																		
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	9 569	41 385	66 449	99 099	54 179	56 570	2 484	27 033	38 582	37 949	36 205	(38 933)	430 571	400 093	404 708		
Single-year expenditure appropriation																		
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager																		
Vote 2 - Executive Mayor																		
Vote 3 - Corporate Services														0	0			
Vote 4 - Chief Financial Officer																		
Vote 5 - Community and Social Services																		
Vote 6 - Health																		
Vote 7 - DPEMS																		
Vote 8 - Public Transport																		
Vote 9 - Infrastructure														0	0			
Vote 10 - Other																		
Vote 11 -																		
Vote 12 -																		
Vote 13 -																		
Vote 14 -																		
Vote 15 -														0	0			
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3												0	0				
Total Capital Expenditure	2	9 569	41 385	66 449	99 099	54 179	56 570	2 484	27 033	38 582	37 949	36 205	(38 933)	430 571	400 093	404 708		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2025/26	Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands																		
Capital Expenditure - Functional																		
Governance and administration																		
Executive and council			45	63	893	104		720	2 730	1 726	1 526	1 526	6 615	15 946	11 600	11 600		
Finance and administration			45	63	893	104		720	2 730	1 726	1 526	1 526	6 615	15 946	11 600	11 600		
Internal audit																		
Community and public safety																		
Community and social services																		
Sport and recreation																		
Public safety																		
Housing																		
Health																		
Economic and environmental services																		
Planning and development																		
Road transport																		
Environmental protection																		
Trading services		9 569	41 340	66 385	98 206	54 075	56 570	1 764	24 304	36 857	36 424	34 680	(45 548)	414 625	388 493	393 108		
Energy sources																		
Water management		9 569	41 340	66 385	95 431	51 850	56 570	6 764	23 887	36 440	36 007	34 263	(43 882)	414 625	388 493	393 108		
Waste water management					2 775	2 225		(5 000)	417	417	417	417	(1 667)	0				
Waste management																		
Other																		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		9 569	41 385	66 449	99 099	54 179	56 570	2 484	27 033	38 582	37 949	36 205	(38 933)	430 571	400 093	404 708		

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		255 933	255 933	-	23 087	-	-	5 822	28 909	284 842	276 735	273 740	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		249 933	249 933	-	23 087	-	-	10 822	33 909	283 842	276 735	273 740	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	0	-	-	-	-	8 885	8 885	8 885	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	0	-	-	-	-	1 937	1 937	1 937	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		239 433	239 433	-	32 267	-	-	-	32 267	271 700	261 235	263 240	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		10 500	10 500	-	(9 180)	-	-	-	(9 180)	1 320	15 500	10 500	
Sanitation Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 000	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	1 000	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Community Assets													
Community Facilities													
Halls													
Centres													
Crèches													
Clinics/Care Centres													
Fire/Ambulance Stations													
Testing Stations													
Museums													
Galleries													
Theatres													
Libraries													
Cemeteries/Crematoria													
Police													
Ports													
Public Open Space													
Nature Reserves													
Public Ablution Facilities													
Markets													
Stalls													
Abattoirs													
Airports													
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals													
Capital Spares													
Sport and Recreation Facilities													
Indoor Facilities													
Outdoor Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Heritage assets													
Monuments													
Historic Buildings													
Works of Art													
Conservation Areas													
Other Heritage													
Investment properties													
Revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Non-revenue Generating													
Improved Property													
Unimproved Property													
Other assets													
Operational Buildings		550	550		250				250	800	500	500	
Municipal Offices		550	550		250				250	800	500	500	
Pay/Enquiry Points													
Building Plan Offices													
Workshops													
Yards													
Stores													
Laboratories													
Training Centres													
Manufacturing Plant													
Depots													
Capital Spares													
Housing													
Staff Housing													
Social Housing													
Capital Spares													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Biological or Cultivated Assets													
Intangible Assets		1 455	1 455		1 300				1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455	
Servitudes													
Licences and Rights		1 455	1 455		1 300				1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455	
Water Rights													
Effluent Licenses													
Solid Waste Licenses													
Computer Software and Applications		1 455	1 455		1 300				1 300	2 755	1 455	1 455	
Load Settlement Software Applications													
Unspecified													
Computer Equipment		1 450	1 450		705				705	2 155	1 450	1 450	
Computer Equipment		1 450	1 450		705				705	2 155	1 450	1 450	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 450	1 450	-	650	-	-	-	650	2 100	1 450	1 450
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 450	1 450	-	650	-	-	-	650	2 100	1 450	1 450
Machinery and Equipment		4 745	4 745	-	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	4 495	4 745	4 745
Machinery and Equipment		4 745	4 745	-	(250)	-	-	-	(250)	4 495	4 745	4 745
Transport Assets		3 000	3 000	-	640	-	-	-	640	3 640	2 900	2 000
Transport Assets		3 000	3 000	-	640	-	-	-	640	3 640	2 000	2 000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	268 583	268 583	-	26 383	-	-	5 822	32 295	300 788	288 335	295 340

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retiulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	60 000	60 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 000	60 000	60 000

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		212 246	212 246	-	-	-	-	51 223	51 223	263 469	228 680	249 865
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		212 246	212 246	-	-	-	-	51 223	51 223	263 469	228 680	249 865
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		212 246	212 246	-	-	-	-	51 223	51 223	263 469	228 680	249 865
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abattoir Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 219	1 219	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 950	4 169	1 219	1 219	
Operational Buildings		1 219	1 219	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 950	4 169	1 219	1 219	
Municipal Offices		1 219	1 219	-	-	-	-	2 950	2 950	4 169	1 219	1 219	
Pay/Equity Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		913	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	913	913	
Computer Equipment		913	913	-	-	-	-	-	-	913	913	913	

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	B B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment		2 311	2 311							2 311	2 311	2 311
Machinery and Equipment		2 311	2 311							2 311	2 311	2 311
Transport Assets		7 785	7 785					(1 250)	(1 250)	6 535	7 785	7 785
Transport Assets		7 785	7 785					(1 250)	(1 250)	6 535	7 785	7 785
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Living resources												
Mature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Immature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	224 474	224 474					52 923	52 923	277 397	340 968	262 093

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		75 164	75 164	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	84 164	78 922	82 868
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		72 604	72 604	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	81 604	76 234	80 046
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		16 763	16 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 763	17 601	18 481
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		16 227	16 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 227	17 038	17 890
Distribution Points		39 614	39 614	-	-	-	-	9 000	9 000	48 614	41 595	43 675
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 688	2 822
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 560	2 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 560	2 688	2 822
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26										Budget Year	Budget Year				
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H							
R thousands																	
Community Assets		4 107	4 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 107	4 312	4 528			
Community Facilities		4 107	4 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 107	4 312	4 528			
Halls																	
Centres		4 107	4 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 107	4 312	4 528			
Cribs																	
Clinics/Care Centres																	
Fire/Ambulance Stations																	
Testing Stations																	
Museums																	
Galleries																	
Theatres																	
Libraries																	
Cemeteries/Crematoria																	
Police																	
Parks																	
Public Open Space																	
Nature Reserves																	
Public Abolition Facilities																	
Markets																	
Stalls																	
Abattoirs																	
Airports																	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals																	
Capital Spares																	
Sport and Recreation Facilities																	
Indoor Facilities																	
Outdoor Facilities																	
Capital Spares																	
Heritage assets																	
Monuments																	
Historic Buildings																	
Works of Art																	
Conservation Areas																	
Other Heritage																	
Investment properties																	
Revenue Generating																	
Improved Property																	
Unimproved Property																	
Non-revenue Generating																	
Improved Property																	
Unimproved Property																	
Other assets																	
Operational Buildings																	
Municipal Offices																	
Pay/Enquiry Points																	
Building Plan Offices																	
Workshops																	
Yards																	
Stores																	
Laboratories																	
Training Centres																	
Manufacturing Plant																	
Depots																	
Capital Spares																	
Housing																	
Staff Housing																	
Social Housing																	
Capital Spares																	
Biological or Cultivated Assets																	
Biological or Cultivated Assets																	
Intangible Assets		1 187	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 306	1 437			
Servitudes																	
Licences and Rights		1 187	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 306	1 437			
Water Rights																	
Effluent Licences																	
Solid Waste Licences																	
Computer Software and Applications		1 187	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187	1 306	1 437			
Load Settlement Software Applications																	
Unspecified																	
Computer Equipment		1 967	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	2 047	1 801	1 726				
Computer Equipment		1 967	1 967	-	-	-	-	-	80	80	2 047	1 801	1 726				

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year +1 2026/27	Budget Year +2 2027/28
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 280	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 280	1 344	1 411
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 280	1 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 280	1 344	1 411
Machinery and Equipment		2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 951	3 099
Machinery and Equipment		2 810	2 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 810	2 951	3 099
Transport Assets		5 525	5 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 525	5 801	6 091
Transport Assets		5 525	5 525	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 525	5 801	6 091
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	92 040	92 040	-	-	-	-	9 080	9 080	101 120	96 437	101 160

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC35 Capricorn - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 24/02/2026

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2025/26								Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	+1 2026/27	+2 2027/28
R thousands												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources												
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	64 783	64 783	-	5 000	-	-	-	5 000	69 783	51 758	59 368

12. BUDGET FUNDING

12.1 Overview of Budget Funding

Funding of Operating Revenue

Funding of operating revenue arises from different sources such as service charges for water and sanitation, interest from investment, operational grants and other revenue from fire & rescue and municipal health services.

The following table is the operational revenue per revenue source for the 2025/2026 adjustment budget:

OPERATIONAL FUNDING						
Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
Equitable share	856 194 000			856 194 000		856 194 000
LG Seta	-			-	597 000	597 000
FMG	1 000 000			1 000 000		1 000 000
RRAMS	2 840 000			2 840 000		2 840 000
MIG	31 187 000			31 187 000		31 187 000
EPWP	3 659 000			3 659 000		3 659 000
WSIG	10 000 000			10 000 000	(5 000 000)	5 000 000
Interest on Investments	63 922 000			63 922 000		63 922 000
Other income	48 000			48 000	190 000	238 000
Sales water	49 944 000			49 944 000	(14 000 000)	35 944 000
Sales sanitation	288 000			288 000	1 000 000	1 288 000
Interest on debtors	15 000 000			15 000 000	10 000 000	25 000 000
Transfer (to)/from capital revenue	(3 644 000)	(6 602 000)	8 787 000	(1 459 000)	37 222 000	35 763 000
TOTAL FUNDING	1 030 438 000	(6 602 000)	8 787 000	1 032 623 000	30 009 000	1 062 632 000

The municipality should improve in collecting revenue. The municipality has developed the revenue enhancement strategy that comprises of the following components:

- Revenue enhancement and management
- National Treasury guidelines
- Achievement of 95% collection rate from rates and service charges
- Tariff Policy of the municipality

Operating grants contribute a huge percentage of operating revenue in 2025/26 adjustment budget.

12.2 Funding of Capital Revenue

Capital budget is funded by the allocation made to the municipality by National Treasury and internally generated funds. 91% of the capital budget has been channelled to water for infrastructure projects which is the core function of the municipality.

CAPEX FUNDING						
COSTS ELEMENTS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2025/26	VIRE MENTS	ROLL OVER 2024/25	TOTAL BUDGET 2025/26	DRAFT ADJ 2025/26	ADJ BUDGET 2025/26
WSIG	145 000 000			145 000 000	5 000 000	150 000 000
MIG	244 722 000			244 722 000		244 722 000
Transfer (to)/from Operational Revenue	3 644 000	6 602 000	(8 787 000)	1 459 000	(37 222 000)	(35 763 000)
	393 366 000	6 602 000	(8 787 000)	391 181 000	(32 222 000)	358 959 000

13. QUALITY CERTIFICATE

QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Ramakuntwane Selepe, the Municipal Manager of Capricorn District Municipality, hereby certify that the Adjustment budget for 2025/26 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under Act, and that the Adjustment budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the Municipality.

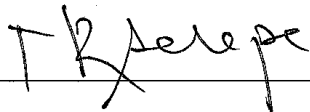
Print Name Ramakuntwane Selepe

Municipal

Manager of CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY (DC35)

(Name and demarcation code of Municipality)

Signature



Date

02 March 2026

14. BUDGET LOCKING CERTIFICATE

Certification that the Adjustment budget for 2025/26 is correctly captured and locked on the municipality's financial management system

I Ramakuntwane Selepe, in my capacity as accounting officer of the municipality, hereby certify that:

- The adopted adjustment budget has been captured on the municipality's financial system;
- There is 100 per cent reconciliation between the budget on the system and the budget adopted by council;
- The adopted adjustment budget on the municipality's financial system is locked and will not be changed as it serves as the baseline against which to monitor and measure performance; and
- The relevant budget strings have been submitted to LG Upload Portal.

I, further certify that at the municipality has in place controls to ensure that any changes to the adopted budget will be captured separately and only in accordance with:

- A virement authorized by the municipal manager, or duly delegated official, in terms of a council approved virement policy; and
- An adjustments budget approved by council.

Print Name Ramakuntwane Selepe

Acting Municipal Manager of CAPRICORN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY- DC35

Signature 

Date 02 March 2026